Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements 2019-20

Health Portfolio

Explanations of Additional Estimates 2019-20

© Commonwealth of Australia as represented by the Department of Health 2020

ISBN: 978-1-76007-414-2

Online ISBN: 978-1-76007-415-9

Publications Number: 12687

**Creative Commons Licence**

cid:image001.png@01D10CD1.33FE7F70

This publication is licensed under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License available at <https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/legalcode>

(“Licence”). You must read and understand the Licence before using any material from this publication.

**Restrictions**

The Licence may not give you all the permissions necessary for your intended use. For example, other rights (such as publicity, privacy and moral rights) may limit how you use the material found in this publication.

The Licence does not cover, and there is no permission given for, use of any of the following material found in this publication:

* the Commonwealth Coat of Arms (by way of information, the terms under which the Coat of Arms may be used can be found at [www.itsanhonour.gov.au](http://www.itsanhonour.gov.au));
* any logos (Including the Department of Health's logo) and trademarks;
* any photographs and images;
* any signatures; and
* any material belonging to third parties.

**Attribution**

Without limiting your obligations under the Licence, the Department of Health requests that you attribute this publication in your work. Any reasonable form of words may be used provided that you:

* include a reference to this publication and, where practicable, the relevant page numbers;
* make it clear that you have permission to use the material under the Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International Public License;
* make it clear whether or not you have changed the material used from this publication;
* include a copyright notice in relation to the material used. In the case of no change to the material, the words “© Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) 2020” may be used. In the case where the material has been changed or adapted, the words: “Based on Commonwealth of Australia (Department of Health) material” may be used; and
* do not suggest that the Department of Health endorses you or your use of the material.

**Enquiries**

Enquiries regarding any other use of this publication should be addressed to the Branch Manager, Communication and Change Branch, Department of Health, GPO Box 9848, Canberra ACT 2601, or via e-mail to corporatecomms@health.gov.au

Letter of Transmittal from the Hon Greg Hunt MP to the President of the Senate and the Speaker of the House of Representatives.

Dear Mr President
Dear Mr Speaker

I hereby submit Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements in support of the 2019-20 Additional Estimates for the Health Portfolio.

These statementeshave been developed, and are submitted to the Parliament, as a statement on the funding requirements being sought for the Portfolio.

I present these statements by virtue of mine, Senator the Hon Richard Colbeck and the Hon Mark Coulton MP's ministerial responsibilities for accountability to the Parliament and, through it, the public.

Your sincerely, Greg Hunt.

Contents

[User Guide to the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements](#_Toc441747826) ix

[Portfolio Overview](#_Toc441747829) 1

[Ministerial Changes](#_Toc441747830) 2

[Portfolio Structure](#_Toc441747831) 2

[Portfolio Resources](#_Toc441747832) 6

[Department of Health](#_Toc441747833) 7

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **8**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 8

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 12

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 16

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 30

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 31

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **33**

[Cross Outcome Variations](#_Toc441747842) 33

Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:

[2.1 Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation](#_Toc441747843) 35

[2.2 Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services](#_Toc441747844) 41

[2.3 Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation](#_Toc441747845) 49

[2.4 Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits](#_Toc441747846) 51

[2.5 Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection](#_Toc441747847) 59

[2.6 Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care](#_Toc441747848) 63

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **69**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 69

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 70

Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission83

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **84**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 84

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 85

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 86

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 86

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 87

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **88**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 88

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **89**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 89

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 89

Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency97

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **98**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 98

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 99

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 100

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 100

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) **101**

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **102**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 102

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **103**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 103

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 104

Australian Sports Commission111

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **112**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 112

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 113

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 114

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 114

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 115

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **116**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 116

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **117**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 117

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 117

National Mental Health Commission 125

[**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources**](#_Toc441747834) **126**

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement](#_Toc441747835) 126

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement](#_Toc441747836) 127

[1.3 Entity Measures](#_Toc441747837) 128

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes](#_Toc441747838) 128

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill](#_Toc441747839) 129

[**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance**](#_Toc441747840) **130**

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1](#_Toc441747841) 130

[**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements**](#_Toc441747854) **131**

[3.1 Special Account Flows](#_Toc441747855) 131

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements](#_Toc441747856) 131

Portfolio [Glossary](#_Toc441747857) 141

User Guide  
to the  
Portfolio Additional  
Estimates Statements

# User Guide

The purpose of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements (PAES), like that of the Portfolio Budget Statements, is to inform Senators and Members of Parliament of the proposed allocation of resources to Government outcomes by entities within the Portfolio. The focus of the PAES differs from the Portfolio Budget Statements in one important aspect. While the PAES include an Entity Resource Statement to inform Parliament of the revised estimate of the total resources available to an entity, the focus of the PAES is on explaining the changes in resourcing by Outcome(s) since the Budget. As such, the PAES provide information on new measures and their impact on the financial and/or non-financial planned performance of programs supporting those Outcomes.

The PAES facilitate understanding of the proposed appropriations in Appropriation Bills (No. 3 and No. 4) and Appropriation (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No. 2) 2019-20. In this sense, the PAES is declared by the Additional Estimates Appropriation Bills to be a ‘relevant document’ to the interpretation of the Bills according to section 15AB of the *Acts Interpretation Act 1901*.

Whereas the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20* (MYEFO) is a mid-year budget report which provides updated information to allow the assessment of the Government’s fiscal performance against its fiscal strategy, the PAES update the most recent budget appropriations for entities within the Portfolio.

# Abbreviations and conventions

The following notations may be used:

NEC/nec not elsewhere classified

- nil

.. not zero, but rounded to zero

na not applicable (unless otherwise specified)

nfp not for publication

$m $ million

$b $ billion

p split across outcomes

Figures in tables and in the text may be rounded. Discrepancies in tables between totals and sums of components are due to rounding.

# Enquiries

Should you have any enquiries regarding this publication contact the Director, Performance Reporting Section, Financial Management Division, Department of Health on (02) 6289 7181.

Links to Portfolio Budget Statements (including Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements and Portfolio Supplementary Additional Estimates Statements) can be located on the Australian Government Budget website at: www.budget.gov.au

Structure of the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements

The Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements are presented in three parts with subsections.

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| User Guide | |
| Provides a brief introduction explaining the purpose of the PAES. | |
| Portfolio Overview | |
| Provides an overview of the Portfolio, including a chart that outlines the outcomes for entities in the Portfolio. | |
| Entity Additional Estimates Statements | |
| A statement (under the name of the entity) for each entity affected by Additional Estimates. | |
| Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources | This section details the changes in total resources available to an entity, the impact of any measures since Budget, and impact on Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4. |
| Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance | This section details **changes** to Government outcomes and/or **changes** to the planned performance of entity programs. |
| Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements | This section contains updated explanatory tables on special account flows and staffing levels and revisions to the budgeted financial statements. |
| Portfolio Glossary | |
| Explains key terms relevant to the Portfolio. | |

Portfolio Overview

# Health Portfolio Overview

The Health Portfolio currently includes 17 entities and six statutory office holders. These entities help us deliver the Australian Government’s health policies and programs.

With our partners, we support the Government to lead and shape Australia’s health and aged care system and sporting outcomes through evidence-based policy, well targeted programs and best practice regulation.

Ministerial Changes

On 26 May 2019, the Prime Minister, the Hon Scott Morrison MP, announced changes to the Ministry following the 2019 Federal election. On 29 May 2019, the Hon Greg Hunt MP continued in his role as Minister for Health and was appointed Minister assisting the Prime Minister for the Public Service and Cabinet. Senator the Hon Richard Colbeck was sworn in as the Minister for Aged Care and Senior Australians, and Minister for Youth and Sport. The Hon Mark Coulton MP was sworn in as the Minister for Regional Services, Decentralisation and Local Government, and Assistant Trade and Investment Minister.

Portfolio Structure

Minister and Portfolio responsibilities, and a list of the 17 entities currently within the Health Portfolio, can be found in Figure 1.

From 1 January 2020, the Department transitioned responsibility for the aged care regulatory functions to the Aged Care Safety and Quality Commission. These functions include compliance and investigations, compulsory reporting and provider approvals.

From 19 March 2020, the Government will establish a National Sports Tribunal (NST) under a two year pilot. The NST will provide sports, athletes and athlete support personnel with a cost-effective, independent forum for the timely prevention or resolution of disputes. A Statutory Officer Holder will be appointed as a Chief Executive Officer within the Department to lead the NST.

Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes

| **The Hon Greg Hunt MP**  Minister for Health  Minister assisting the Prime Minister for the Public Service and Cabinet  **Portfolio Responsibilities**  *Department of Health:*  Outcomes: 1, 2, 4 and 5  *Entities:*  ACSQHC, AIHW, Australian Digital Health Agency, Cancer Australia, IHPA, NBA, NHFB, NHMRC, NMHC and PSR | **Senator the Hon  Richard Colbeck**  Minister for Aged Care and Senior Australians  Minister for Youth and Sport  **Portfolio Responsibilities**  *Department of Health:*  Outcomes: 2, 3 and 6  *Entities:*  ACQSC, ARPANSA, ASADA, ASC, ASF and FSANZ | **The Hon Mark Coulton MP**  Minister for Regional Services, Decentralisation and Local Government  Assistant Trade and Investment Minister  **Portfolio Responsibilities**  *Department of Health:*  Outcomes: 1, 2, 4 and 5  *Entities:*  OTA |
| --- | --- | --- |

**Department of Health**

**Glenys Beauchamp PSM**

Secretary

| **Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation**  Australia’s health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure.  **Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services**  Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce.  **Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation**  Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues. | **Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits**  Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance.  **Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection**  Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products.  **Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care**  Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services. |
| --- | --- |

| **Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission**  **Janet Anderson**  Commissioner  **Outcome 1:** Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints.  **Australian Commission on Safety and Quality in Health Care**  **Adjunct Professor Debora Picone AO**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved safety and quality in health care across the health system, including through the development, support for implementation, and monitoring of national clinical safety and quality guidelines and standards.  **Australian Digital Health Agency**  **Ronan O’Connor**  Acting Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** To deliver national digital healthcare systems to enable and support improvement in health outcomes for Australians.  **Australian Institute of Health and Welfare**  **Barry Sandison**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** A robust evidence-base for the health, housing and community sectors, including through developing and disseminating comparable health and welfare information and statistics.  **Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**  **Dr Carl-Magnus Larsson**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation.  **Australian Sports Anti-Doping Authority**  **David Sharpe APM OAM**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Protection of the health of athletes and the integrity of Australian sport including through engagement, deterrence, detection and enforcement to minimise the risk of doping. | **Australian Sports Commission**  **Robert Dalton**  Acting Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport.  **Australian Sports Foundation Limited**  **Patrick Walker**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved Australian sporting infrastructure through assisting eligible organisations to raise funds for registered sporting projects.  **Cancer Australia**  **Professor Dorothy Keefe PSM**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Minimised impacts of cancer, including through national leadership in cancer control with targeted research and clinical trials; evidence informed clinical practice; strengthened national data capacity; community and consumer information and support.  **Food Standards Australia New Zealand**  **Mark Booth**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** A safe food supply and well-informed consumers in Australia and New Zealand, including through the development of food regulatory measures and the promotion of their consistent implementation, coordination of food recall activities and the monitoring of consumer and industry food practices.  **Independent Hospital Pricing Authority**  **James Downie**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Promote improved efficiency in, and access to, public hospital services primarily through setting efficient national prices and levels of block funding for hospital activities.  **National Blood Authority**  **John Cahill**  Chief Executive  **Outcome 1:** Access to a secure supply of safe and affordable blood products, including through national supply arrangements and coordination of best practice standards within agreed funding policies under the national blood arrangements. |
| --- | --- |

Figure 1: Health Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued) – Portfolio Entities

Figure 1: Portfolio Structure and Outcomes (continued) – Portfolio Entities

| **National Health Funding Body**  **Shannon White**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Provide transparent and efficient administration of Commonwealth, State and Territory funding of the Australian public hospital system, and support the obligations and responsibilities of the Administrator of the National Health Funding Pool.  **National Health and Medical Research Council**  **Professor Anne Kelso AO**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved health and medical knowledge, including through funding research, translating research findings into evidence-based clinical practice, administering legislation governing research, issuing guidelines and advice for ethics in health and the promotion of public health. | **National Mental Health Commission**  **Christine Morgan**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers.  **Organ and Tissue Authority**  **Lucinda Barry**  Chief Executive Officer  **Outcome 1:** Improved access to organ and tissue transplants, including through a nationally coordinated and consistent approach and system.  **Professional Services Review**  **Professor Julie Quinlivan**  Director  **Outcome 1:** A reduction of the risks to patients and costs to the Australian Government of inappropriate clinical practice, including through investigating health services claimed under the Medicare and Pharmaceutical benefits schemes. |
| --- | --- |
| **Statutory Office Holders**  **Aged Care Quality and Safety Commissioner**  Janet Anderson  **Aged Care Pricing Commissioner**  John Dicer  **Director, National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme**  Dr Brian Richards  **Gene Technology Regulator**  Dr Raj Bhula  **National Health Funding Pool Administrator**  Michael Lambert  **National Rural Health Commissioner**  Emeritus Professor Paul Worley |

### Portfolio Resources

Table 1 shows, for those entities reporting in the Portfolio Additional Estimates Statements, the additional resources provided to the Portfolio in the 2019-20 Budget year, by entity.

Table 1: Additional Portfolio Resources 2019-20

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Appropriations (a)** | | | **Receipts** | **Total** |
|  | **Bill No. 3** $'000 | **Bill No. 4** $'000 | **Special** $'000 | $'000 | $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | 68,209 | 21,541 | - | 3,244 | 92,994 |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | 11,744 | 17,738 | - | 7 | 29,489 |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency | 10 | - | - | - | 10 |
| Australian Sports Commission | 125 | - | - | 6,639 | 6,764 |
| National Mental Health Commission | 1,000 | - | - | 534 | 1,534 |
| **Total departmental** | **81,088** | **39,279** | **-** | **10,424** | **130,791** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **ADMINISTERED** | | | | | |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health | 102,419 | 83,922 | (98,716) | 991,193 | 1,078,818 |
| **Total administered** | **102,419** | **83,922** | **(98,716)** | **991,193** | **1,078,818** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total Portfolio** | **183,507** | **123,201** | **(98,716)** | **1,001,617** | **1,209,609** |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) Administered and Departmental Bills No. 3 and No. 4 do not include notional reductions to the   
2019-20 Budget Bill (No. 1). For notional reductions to the Budget Bill (No. 1) see Table 1.4 in each entity chapter.

**Department of Health**

**Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 8**

1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 8

1.2 Entity Resource Statement 12

1.3 Entity Measures 16

1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 30

1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 31

**Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 33**

Cross Outcome Variations 33

Budgeted Expenses and Performance for:

2.1 Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation 35

2.2 Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services 41

2.3 Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation 49

2.4 Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits 51

2.5 Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection 59

2.6 Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care 63

**Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 69**

3.1 Special Account Flows 69

3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 70

**Department of Health**

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20* (MYEFO 2019-20) continues to build on the Government’s long-term health plan set out in the *2019-20 Health Portfolio Budget Statements*, to continue to provide Australians with timely and affordable access to high quality health care and build on our world class health care system. Through MYEFO 2019-20, funding has specifically been provided to: improve aged care quality and safety; improve access to medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS); prioritise mental health; and a particular focus on targeting individuals and communities affected by the recent bushfires.

**Response to the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety Interim Report**

In response to the Interim Report of the Royal Commission into Aged Care Quality and Safety (Royal Commission), and as part of our ongoing aged care reforms the Government will provide $682.6 million over four years to continue reforms to improve standards, regulatory oversight, funding and transparency in the care of older Australians. As part of these investments, the Government will provide $496.3 million to release an additional 10,000 home care packages continuing to deliver on its commitment to help the elderly stay in their homes longer. These packages are already being rolled out, bringing the total number of additional home care packages to 44,000 since the 2018‑19 Budget.

The Government immediately responded to the Royal Commission’s interim findings on the use of antipsychotics in aged care facilities by committing $25.5 million to improve medication management and reduce the use of medicines as a chemical restraint for older Australians living at home or in residential aged care facilities. The Minister also raised the quality use of medicines and medicine safety through the Council of Australian Governments’ Health Council to be a National Health Priority Area for the first time.

Dementia is one of the nation’s greatest health challenges and impacts the lives of many Australians. The Government is delivering on its commitment to better support people living with dementia by providing an additional $10 million over two years to increase dementia training and support for aged care workers and providers, better equipping them to manage behavioural and psychological symptoms of dementia and deliver best practice dementia care.

We will invest $4.7 million to support new targets to reduce the number of younger people in residential aged care, with the overall target to have no people under the age of 65 in residential aged care by 2025. A Joint Agency Taskforce across the Department of Social Services, Department of Health and the National Disability Insurance Agency has been established to take action to ensure these new targets are met.

The Government has established a $48.7 million Business Improvement Fund (BIF) to support eligible residential care providers with short-term assistance to improve their business operations to support the delivery of high quality and appropriate care standards for senior Australians. It will be targeted to those providers at greatest risk of service failure and where the impacts of potential service failure on residents would be highest.

Any residential care provider can apply, however access to the fund will be limited to providers in severe financial difficulty as determined through a thorough assessment of the finances and operations of the organisation. Key considerations in prioritising applications for support from the Fund will include:

* If the provider has no or limited access to other sources of funds or support;
* The financial position of the provider and degree of risk of service closure or impacts on resident care;
* A clear business strategy showing how any funding provided would be used to improve and support the ongoing long term viability of the provider; and
* The provider’s record, capability and capacity to provide quality care.

Providers in rural and remote areas and providers affected by the 2019-20 bushfires will be prioritised for consideration.

**Improving access to medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme**

The Government remains focused on improving Australians’ access to medicines through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS).

Beginning 1 January 2020, the Government will provide $335.1 million over four years to provide access to cheaper medicines through a significantly lowered threshold for the PBS Safety Net. Each year, more than 1.6 million Australians will receive earlier access to free or significantly cheaper PBS medicines, easing the financial burden for those requiring significant amounts of PBS medicines, such as people with chronic conditions. These changes mean that concessional patients will need to fill 12 fewer scripts in a year to reach the PBS Safety Net, and two fewer scripts for other patients.

Additionally, $422.9 million over four years will be invested to support the Government’s ongoing commitment to provide new and amended listings on the PBS and the Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (RPBS). Notable new and amended listings since the 2019-20 Budget include atezolizumab (Tecentriq®) and pembrolizumab (Keytruda®) for the first line treatment of non-squamous, non-small cell lung cancer. Without PBS subsidy, it would cost patients more than $11,400 per script, or more than $189,100 per course of treatment, to access these medicines.

**Prioritising Mental Health**

The Government has made suicide prevention and mental health a national priority, appointing Ms Christine Morgan as the Prime Minister’s National Suicide Prevention Adviser to support this priority, rethinking Australia’s approach to suicide prevention and driving a whole of government approach.

The Government is making record investments in mental health services and support by providing $64 million as an early response to initial advice from Ms Morgan to enable initiatives to focus on some of the most vulnerable groups, including:

* Australians who have been discharged from hospital after a suicide attempt;
* Families and carers who have lost a loved one to suicide;
* Young Australians, particularly in Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander communities, and in regional and rural areas; and
* Australians in crisis, and in need of immediate assistance.

We will also be renewing our commitment to find the best approaches to suicide prevention by extending and strengthening our national suicide prevention trials.

Providing a boost to investment in peer support for young people through organisations such as the Raise Foundation and ReachOut will ensure young people can get advice and help from trusted members of their communities who have real world experience of the issues they are facing.

To support ongoing reform in child and youth mental health, the National Mental Health Commission will also receive an additional $1 million in 2019-20 to produce a child mental health strategy.

To support services to manage increased demand, the Government is providing an additional $1.5 million to Lifeline Australia and $500,000 to Kids Helpline in 2019-20. This will also support recovery from exposure to traumatic events by ensuring people affected by the bushfires can get the support they need, when they need it.

These investments will help in our efforts to transform the mental health and suicide prevention system on our journey towards zero suicides.

**Bushfire Recovery**

The Government is providing $76 million through the National Bushfire Recovery Fund for immediate and ongoing distress counselling, Medicare rebates to ensure access to psychological support sessions and mental health support for individuals, families and communities affected by bushfires.

Temporary changes to Continued Dispensing arrangements will ensure people affected by the current bushfire situation are able to continue to receive PBS subsidised medicines when a doctor’s prescription is not immediately available. This will help people with ongoing medical needs who may have lost their valid prescription or are unable to see their usual doctor due to bushfires.

To give people the best chance of staying mentally healthy and recovering from the highly traumatic bushfire events, this funding includes:

* $2.7 million community grants helping communities recover;
* $5.7 million for trauma informed care and care co-ordination;
* $7.4 million supporting youth through headspace;
* $16 million supporting emergency services workers and their families; and
* $44.3 million for counselling and psychological services for people on the fire fronts.

Local communities will be eligible for small grants for activities to promote mental health healing and post-trauma recovery allowing communities to choose their own way to respond to the losses they have experienced and reduce post-traumatic stress.

Delivering trauma care training to emergency service personnel and employers on the fire fronts to help identify people at risk, and supporting bushfire trauma response coordinators through the development of a National Cross-Services Framework will deliver mental health support effectively and efficiently across Australia.

Australia’s emergency services workers are invaluable and critical members of our community. The Government is committed to taking actions that ensure our emergency service workers and their families are receiving the necessary support to prevent and treat Post Traumatic Stress Disorder and other mental illness, both now and after the immediate fire threat has passed.

We recognise young Australians may be particularly vulnerable and to assist with managing any increased demand for headspace services, headspace sites significantly impacted by fire will also each be provided with up to an additional $300,000 to ensure young people can get support when they need it.

Training for front line emergency service personnel in trauma-informed care and psychological first aid will include training for doctors, pharmacists, and health professionals who are often the first people that communities turn to for support.

An additional $1 million will also be provided for training of staff in organisations that manage front line emergency service personnel, in order to help them identify and assist those who may be at risk.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2019-20 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) (b) | 56,322 | 66,894 | - | 66,894 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 676,518 | 627,698 | 68,209 | 695,907 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (e) | 22,836 | 23,224 | - | 23,224 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 12,708 | 15,377 | - | 15,377 |
| Other services (f) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 19,246 | 32,120 | 21,541 | 53,661 |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **731,308** | **698,419** | **89,750** | **788,169** |
| **Special accounts (g)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance (b) | 99,136 | 103,328 | - | 103,328 |
| Appropriation receipts (h) | 10,094 | 10,686 | 6,244 | 16,930 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 177,086 | 180,274 | (3,000) | 177,274 |
| **Total special account** | **286,316** | **294,288** | **3,244** | **297,532** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations | (10,094) | (10,686) | (6,244) | (16,930) |
| **Total departmental resourcing for Health** | **1,063,852** | **1,048,915** | **86,750** | **1,135,665** |

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **ADMINISTERED (d)** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation | 167,151 | 103,919 | 1,541 | 105,460 |
| Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services | 4,427,086 | 4,495,820 | 30,193 | 4,526,013 |
| Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation | 23,796 | 43,861 | 52,108 | 95,969 |
| Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits | 1,492,460 | 1,504,633 | 70,305 | 1,574,938 |
| Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection | 123,619 | 138,824 | 380 | 139,204 |
| Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care | 3,613,712 | 3,773,451 | (57,112) | 3,716,339 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 424,826 | 618,948 | (89) | 618,859 |
| Other services (f) |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 120,133 | 25,000 | 83,922 | 108,922 |
| Payments to corporate entities | 39,023 | 22,275 | - | 22,275 |
| **Total administered annual appropriations** | **10,431,806** | **10,726,731** | **181,248** | **10,907,979** |
| **Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement** |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority | 754,744 | 802,171 | - | 802,171 |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* - s77 - repayments | 296 | 2,000 | - | 2,000 |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973* - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund | 9,611 | 5,408 | 14,334 | 19,742 |

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Special appropriations limited by criteria/entitlement (continued)** |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* - incentive payments and rebate | 6,061,728 | 6,312,805 | (39,149) | 6,273,656 |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 83,021 | 70,700 | 149 | 70,849 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010* | 2,021 | 2,307 | - | 2,307 |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 321,938 | 346,292 | - | 346,292 |
| *National Health Act 1953* - aids and appliances | 350,103 | 384,266 | - | 384,266 |
| *National Health Act 1953* - essential vaccines | 333,713 | 355,996 | 41,543 | 397,539 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997* - residential and home care | 14,563,878 | 16,084,128 | (164,845) | 15,919,283 |
| *National Health Act 1953* - continence aids payments | 90,062 | 79,912 | - | 79,912 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997* - flexible care | 471,871 | 544,617 | (5,848) | 538,769 |
| *Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006* | - | - | 55,100 | 55,100 |
| **Total administered special appropriations** | **23,042,986** | **24,990,602** | **(98,716)** | **24,891,886** |

**Table 1.1: Department of Health Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Total  available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Special accounts (g)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance (b) | 553,888 | 755,574 | - | 755,574 |
| Appropriation receipts (h) | 7,161 | 7,133 | - | 7,133 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 36,442,177 | 36,963,820 | 991,193 | 37,955,013 |
| **Total special accounts** | **37,003,226** | **37,726,527** | **991,193** | **38,717,720** |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **70,478,018** | **73,443,860** | **1,073,725** | **74,517,585** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts and/or payments to corporate entities through annual appropriations | (471,010) | (648,356) | 89 | (625,992) |
| **Total administered resourcing for Health** | **70,007,008** | **72,795,504** | **1,073,814** | **73,891,593** |
| **Total resourcing for Health** | **71,070,860** | **73,844,419** | **1,160,564** | **75,027,258** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** |  |  | **2019-20 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 4,032 |  |  | 3,845 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate of prior year amounts available constitutes opening balance at bank and appropriation receivable for the core department (excluding special accounts).

(b) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the Department's 2018-19 Annual Report.

(c) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(b) The 2019-20 estimate as at Budget has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(e) Estimated retained revenue receipts under the section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(f) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.

(g) Excludes Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys Special Account as this account is not considered resourcing for the Department of Health. For further information on special accounts see Table 3.1 on page 69.

(h) Amounts credited to the special account(s) from Department of Health's annual and special appropriations.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2019-20 Budget. The table is split into revenue, expense and capital measures, with the affected programs identified.

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation** | | | | | |
| **Intergenerational Health and Mental Health Survey (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | - | 21,300 | 33,600 | 34,600 |
|  | 2.1 | - | (5,325) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
|  | 2.4 | - | (15,975) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Investing in Health and Medical Research - Fight Motor Neurone Disease** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **3,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **South Australian immunoGENomics (SAiGEN) Cancer Institute** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 6,000 | 74,000 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **6,000** | **74,000** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services** | | | | | |
| **Access for CAR-T Cell Therapy (Kymriah®) in Public Hospitals** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.7 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Adult Mental Health Centres - trial** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 200 | 7,200 | 16,500 | (3,200) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 2,000 | - | 4,000 | 4,000 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,200** | **7,200** | **20,500** | **800** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Bushfire Response Package - Supporting the Mental Health of Australians Affected by Bushfires (b)** | | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 8,368 | 11,510 | 3,142 | - |
|  | 4.1 | 7,447 | 18,299 | 3,040 | - |
| Departmental expenses | 2 | 271 | 336 | 180 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 40 | 104 | 21 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 188 | 445 | 52 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **16,314** | **30,694** | **6,435** | **-** |
| **Election Commitment - Achieving Better Health Outcomes** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.5 | 670 | 670 | 670 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 1,400 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **670** | **2,070** | **670** | **-** |
| **Election Commitment - Additional Health Services for North and North-Western Tasmania** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.3 | 100 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 1,500 | 4,000 | 10,000 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **100** | **1,500** | **4,000** | **10,000** |
| **Election Commitment - Additional Mental Health Services for Southern Brisbane** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 | 1,350 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **1,350** | **1,350** | **1,350** | **1,350** |
| **Election Commitment - Additional Mental Health Support for Commercial Fishers (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Election Commitment - Australian Breastfeeding Association - extension** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **1,000** | **1,000** | **1,000** | **1,000** |
| **Election Commitment - *headspace* services - extension** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** |
| **Election Commitment - Kids Helpline - additional funding** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | - | 2,000 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **2,000** | **-** |
| **Election Commitment - Lymphoedema Garments and Allied Health Therapy Program** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,000** | **2,000** | **2,000** | **2,000** |
| **Election Commitment - National Perinatal Mental Health Check** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 6,000 | 7,000 | 7,000 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **12,000** | **12,000** | **12,000** |
| **Election Commitment - Peel Health Campus Choices Program - expansion** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 300 | 500 | 500 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **300** | **500** | **500** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Election Commitment - Supporting Children with Life-Threatening Medical Conditions and their Families** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | 250 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 250 | 500 | 500 | 500 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **500** | **1,500** | **1,500** | **1,500** |
| **Intergenerational Health and Mental Health Survey (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 1.1 | - | 21,300 | 33,600 | 34,600 |
|  | 2.1 | - | (5,325) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
|  | 2.4 | - | (15,975) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **National Awareness Campaign for Pregnancy and Breastfeeding Women** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | 2,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** | **7,500** |
| **National Partnership Agreement - management and prevention of Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea health issues (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | - | (1,120) | (1,120) | (1,120) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 1,120 | 1,120 | 1,120 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **National Partnership Agreement for a National Coronial Information System - extension (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | - | (406) | (412) | (419) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 406 | 412 | 419 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **North-Western Australia Eye Health** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.2 | 4,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **4,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Preventive Health - youth whole-of-government framework and sector support (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Enhanced coordination of suicide prevention trial evaluations (c)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 300 | 700 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **300** | **700** | **-** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Enhancement of the national *headspace* network (c)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | (157) | (316) | (157) | - |
| Departmental expenses | 2 | 157 | 316 | 157 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Expansion of the Beyond Blue Way Back Support Service (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 3,500 | 3,500 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **3,500** | **3,500** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Expansion of the StandBy Support After Suicide Service (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 2,400 | 7,600 | - |
| Departmental expenses | 2 | 21 | 7 | 7 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **21** | **2,407** | **7,607** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Extension of the National Suicide Prevention Trial sites (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 12,400 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **12,400** | **-** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Lifeline Australia and Kids Helpline - boosting support for people affected by bushfires (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Priorities (c)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | (1,000) | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Mental Health Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Suicide Prevention and Peer Support for young people (b)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | - | 4,550 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses | 2 | - | 56 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **4,606** | **-** | **-** |
| **Supporting Our Hospitals - Hummingbird House (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | - | (800) | (800) | (800) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 800 | 800 | 800 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Western Australian Children's Health Telethon** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.4 | 3,500 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **3,500** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Workforce Incentive Program - Practice Stream - commencement** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.3 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation** | | | | | |
| **Australian Government Support for the 2027 Rugby World Cup** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Election Commitment - Sport and Physical Activity in Australia Grants** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | 10,350 | 24,900 | 23,400 | 11,350 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **10,350** | **24,900** | **23,400** | **11,350** |
| **Sport Australia Hall of Fame** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 3.1 | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Sports Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **125** | **125** | **125** | **125** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits** | | | | | |
| **Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms (e)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 3,642 | - | - | - |
|  | 4.3 | 21,857 | - | - | - |
|  | 6.1 | 5,665 | - | - | - |
|  | 6.2 | 51,047 | 200,495 | 170,121 | 63,365 |
|  | 6.3 | 5,030 | 5,773 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses | 6 | 29,603 | 5,562 | 799 | - |
| Departmental capital | 6 | 4,583 | 4,436 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 11,744 | 1,644 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 3,841 | - | - | - |
| Capital expenses |  | 5 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 30 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Finance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 77 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **137,124** | **217,910** | **170,920** | **63,365** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue | 6.2 | 1,145 | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** |  | **1,145** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Bushfire Response Package - Supporting the Mental Health of Australians Affected by Bushfires (b)** | | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 2.1 | 8,368 | 11,510 | 3,142 | - |
|  | 4.1 | 7,447 | 18,299 | 3,040 | - |
| Departmental expenses | 2 | 271 | 336 | 180 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 40 | 104 | 21 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 188 | 445 | 52 | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **16,314** | **30,694** | **6,435** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Drought Response, Resilience and Preparedness Plan - additional support for farmers and communities in drought** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | - | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|  | 4.3 | - | 2 | 5 | 11 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **4** | **8** | **15** |
| **Election Commitment - Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - Safety Net** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | 6,150 | 106,522 | 104,624 | 108,151 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 208 | 3,254 | 3,057 | 3,038 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **6,358** | **109,776** | **107,681** | **111,189** |
| **Election Commitment - Take Home Naloxone Program - expansion** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | 2,000 | 800 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,000** | **800** | **-** | **-** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare - health and aged care payments system maintenance** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 23,426 | - | - | - |
| Departmental capital |  | 12,825 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **36,251** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare - Medicare Benefits Schedule - new and amended listings** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 4,276 | 22,445 | 19,217 | 15,786 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (214) | (372) | (374) | (377) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 9 | 59 | 55 | 52 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 29 | 179 | 142 | 117 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **4,100** | **22,311** | **19,040** | **15,578** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare - Medicare Benefits Schedule Review** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | - | (43) | (4) | (115) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | - | (26) | (207) | (214) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 6 | 10 | 9 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **(63)** | **(201)** | **(320)** |
| **Guaranteeing Medicare - strengthening primary care - expanding access to flexible models of care funding for Indigenous Australians** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | - | 107 | 1,442 | 5,673 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **107** | **1,442** | **5,673** |
| **Hearing Services Program - amendments (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.2 | (1,401) | 1,420 | 1,311 | 1,231 |
|  | 6.2 | - | (2,562) | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(1,401)** | **(1,142)** | **1,311** | **1,231** |
| **Improving Access to Medicines - hospital pharmacy pricing** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | 4,110 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 27 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **4,137** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Improving Access to Medicines - Immunisation and deed management fees - change commencement date** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 4 | (2,612) | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(2,612)** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue | 4.3 | 2,612 | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** |  | **2,612** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Improving Access to Medicines - Safer Use of Opioids (f)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental expenses | 5 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total expenses** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| **Insurance Arrangements for Privately Practising Midwives** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | - | 800 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **800** | **-** | **-** |
| **Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme - new and amended listings (g)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 2,140 | 3,484 | 4,064 | 4,582 |
|  | 4.3 | 197,205 | 65,571 | 66,693 | 70,288 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 1,208 | 139 | 144 | 142 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 3,455 | 1,096 | 1,261 | 1,393 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **204,008** | **70,290** | **72,162** | **76,405** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue | 4.3 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total revenue** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection** | | |  |  |  |
| **Election Commitment - National Dust Diseases Taskforce and Register** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 5.2 | 800 | 800 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **800** | **800** | **-** | **-** |
| **Improving Access to Medicines - Safer Use of Opioids (f)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.3 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Departmental expenses | 5 | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Total expenses** |  | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** | **nfp** |
| **National Immunisation Program - new and amended listings** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 5.3 | 47,919 | 49,401 | 50,789 | 52,095 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 2,139 | 2,197 | 2,258 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **47,919** | **51,540** | **52,986** | **54,353** |
| **National Partnership Agreement on Specified Projects - OzFoodNet (d)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 5.2 | - | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Preventive Health - project agreement for Vaccine Preventable Diseases Surveillance Program (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 5.3 | - | (125) | (127) | (129) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of the Treasury |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | - | 125 | 127 | 129 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Therapeutic Goods Administration Charging Framework** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 5 | 468 | 567 | - | 6,538 |
| Departmental capital | 5 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **468** | **567** | **-** | **6,538** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental revenue | 5 | (3,000) | (6,000) | (8,000) | (8,462) |
| **Total revenue** |  | **(3,000)** | **(6,000)** | **(8,000)** | **(8,462)** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms (e)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | 3,642 | - | - | - |
|  | 4.3 | 21,857 | - | - | - |
|  | 6.1 | 5,665 | - | - | - |
|  | 6.2 | 51,047 | 200,495 | 170,121 | 63,365 |
|  | 6.3 | 5,030 | 5,773 | - | - |
| Departmental expenses | 6 | 29,603 | 5,562 | 799 | - |
| Departmental capital | 6 | 4,583 | 4,436 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 11,744 | 1,644 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services Australia |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 3,841 | - | - | - |
| Departmental capital |  | 5 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Veterans' Affairs |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | 30 | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Finance |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 77 | - | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **137,124** | **217,910** | **170,920** | **63,365** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered revenue | 6.2 | 1,145 | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** |  | **1,145** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Aged Care Reforms - Business Improvement Fund (c)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 6.3 | 42,939 | - | - | - |
| Departmental expenses | 6 | 3,571 | 2,186 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **46,510** | **2,186** | **-** | **-** |
| **Election Commitment - Aged Care System Navigators - culturally and linguistically diverse** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 6.1 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **2,500** | **2,500** | **2,500** | **2,500** |
| **Hearing Services Program - amendments (a)** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.2 | (1,401) | 1,420 | 1,311 | 1,231 |
|  | 6.2 | - | (2,562) | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(1,401)** | **(1,142)** | **1,311** | **1,231** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Whole of Government Measures (h)** | |  |  |  |  |
| **Election Commitment - Efficiency Dividend - extension** | | | | | |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1 | (3,265) | (9,242) | (12,234) | (12,302) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (360) | (901) | (1,166) | (1,088) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Digital Health Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (911) | - | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Institute of Health and Welfare | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (179) | (501) | (674) | (678) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Organ and Tissue Authority |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (28) | (85) | (114) | (115) |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Sports Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | (515) | (1,465) | (1,813) | (1,766) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **(5,258)** | **(12,194)** | **(16,001)** | **(15,949)** |

**Table 1.2: Department of Health 2019-20 Measures since Budget (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Outcome/  Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Other Portfolio Measures (h)** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Drought Response, Resilience and Preparedness Plan - additional support for farmers and communities in drought** | | | | | |
| *Department of Agriculture* |  |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses | 4.1 | - | 2 | 3 | 4 |
|  | 4.3 | - | 2 | 5 | 11 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **4** | **8** | **15** |
| **National Standard for Environmental Risk Management of Industrial Chemicals** | | | | | |
| *Department of the Environment and Energy* | |  |  |  |  |
| Department of Health |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 5 | - | 1,329 | - | - |
| **Total expenses** |  | **-** | **1,329** | **-** | **-** |
| **Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Energy Program - enhanced** | | | | | |
| *Department of Communication and the Arts* | |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | 10 | 1,077 | 1,076 | 1,090 |
| Departmental capital |  | - | 1,987 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Health and Medical Research Council | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses |  | - | (700) | (700) | (700) |
| **Total expenses** |  | **10** | **2,364** | **376** | **390** |

(a) The cost of this measure will be met from existing resources.

(b) This measure has been announced since *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20* (MYEFO) and will be included in the 2020-21 Budget Paper 2.

(c) This measure has been announced since MYEFO and will be included in the 2020-21 Budget Paper 2. Fiscal impacts are already included in the forward estimates.

(d) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

(e) The cost of this measure will be partially met from existing resources.

(f) Financial implications of this measure are not for publication (nfp) due to commercial sensitivities.

(g) Revenue implications are nfp due to commercial sensitivities.

(h) The Department of Health is not the lead entity for these measures. Health Portfolio impacts only are shown in this table.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the Department of Health at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures and other variations since the 2019-20 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since 2019-20 Budget**

This table is not applicable to the Department of Health in 2019-20. For details on changes to the resourcing from the Department of Health at Additional Estimates from measures and other variations, refer to each Outcome chapter in Section 2.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the Department of Health through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget (b)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health System Policy, Design and Innovation | 167,151 | 103,919 | 105,460 | 1,541 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Access and Support Services | 4,427,086 | 4,495,820 | 4,526,013 | 30,193 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 23,796 | 96,969 | 95,969 | - | 1,000 |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | 1,492,460 | 1,504,633 | 1,574,938 | 70,305 | - |
| **Outcome 5** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulation, Safety and Protection | 123,619 | 138,824 | 139,204 | 380 | - |
| **Outcome 6** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | 3,613,712 | 3,773,451 | 3,716,339 | - | 57,112 |
| **Total administered** | **9,847,824** | **10,113,616** | **10,157,923** | **102,419** | **58,112** |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health System Policy, Design and Innovation | 64,475 | 81,096 | 105,312 | 24,216 | - |
| **Outcome 2** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Health Access and Support Services | 173,518 | 148,575 | 149,561 | 986 | - |
| **Outcome 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 8,145 | 13,020 | 13,270 | 250 | - |
| **Outcome 4** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Individual Health Benefits | 183,324 | 175,633 | 173,021 | (2,612) | - |
| **Outcome 5** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Regulation, Safety and Protection | 60,411 | 46,753 | 52,997 | 6,244 | - |
| **Outcome 6** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ageing and Aged Care | 199,353 | 177,998 | 217,123 | 39,125 | - |
| **Total departmental** | **689,226** | **643,075** | **711,284** | **68,209** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill No. 3** | **10,537,050** | **10,756,691** | **10,869,207** | **170,628** | **58,112** |

(a) 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

(b) The 2019-20 Budget estimate has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments and a transfer of function from the Department of Infrastructure.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Non-operating** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections | 19,246 | 32,120 | 53,661 | 21,541 | - |
| Administered assets and liabilities | 120,133 | 25,000 | 108,922 | 83,922 | - |
| **Total non-operating** | **139,379** | **57,120** | **162,583** | **105,463** | **-** |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill No. 4** | **139,379** | **57,120** | **162,583** | **105,463** | **-** |

(a) 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

The Department’s activities, resourcing and performance reporting are organised under a structure of six Outcomes. These Outcomes represent the results or impacts on the community that the Government wishes to achieve.

There have been no revisions to performance information since the 2019-20 Budget.

**Cross Outcome Variations**

The table below shows variations to the departmental estimates not allocated to a specific Outcome.

**Table 2: Cross Outcome Variations**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Cross outcome departmental variations** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes in departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Modernisation Fund - Whole-of-Government Shared Service Transformation Initiative support | (725) | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) - operational | - | (1,144) | (1,127) | (1,133) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) - DCB | - | (23) | (28) | (29) |
|  | **(725)** | **(1,167)** | **(1,155)** | **(1,162)** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**2.1 Budget Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1: Health System Policy, Design and Innovation**

Australia’s health system is better equipped to meet current and future health needs by applying research, evaluation, innovation, and use of data to develop and implement integrated, evidence-based health policies, and through support for sustainable funding for health infrastructure

**Table 2.1.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 1**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis (b)** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 63,986 | 64,226 | 240 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |
| Medical Research Future Fund | 392,703 | 392,703 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority | 802,171 | 802,171 | - |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 -* s77 - repayments | 2,000 | 2,000 | - |
| Other services | - | 83,922 | 83,922 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 64,316 | 64,316 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,664 | 5,163 | 3,499 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **1,326,840** | **1,414,501** | **87,661** |
| **Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 1,746 | 1,746 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 5,451 | 5,451 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 160 | 496 | 336 |
| **Total for Program 1.2** | **7,357** | **7,693** | **336** |

**Table 2.1.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 1 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure (b)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 13,535 | 13,535 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973* - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund | 5,408 | 19,742 | 14,334 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 2,549 | 2,549 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 80 | 248 | 168 |
| **Total for Program 1.3** | **21,572** | **36,074** | **14,502** |
| **Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 7,312 | 7,312 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 2,122 | 2,122 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 69 | 214 | 145 |
| **Total for Program 1.4** | **9,503** | **9,648** | **145** |
| **Program 1.5: International Policy** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 17,340 | 18,641 | 1,301 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 8,281 | 8,281 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 244 | 757 | 513 |
| **Total for Program 1.5** | **25,865** | **27,679** | **1,814** |

**Table 2.1.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 1 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 1 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 103,919 | 105,460 | 1,541 |
| Special accounts | 392,703 | 392,703 | - |
| Special appropriations | 802,171 | 802,171 | - |
| Other services | - | 83,922 | 83,922 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 82,719 | 82,719 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 2,217 | 6,878 | 4,661 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **1,383,729** | **1,473,853** | **90,124** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 372 | 352 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory Governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in section 2 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* under each program, for updated estimates refer to the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20*.

(c) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No.1) 2019-20.

(d) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(e) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Table 2.1.2: Variations Table – Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Intergenerational Health and Mental Health Survey | - | 21,300 | 33,600 | 34,600 |
| **Measure** - Investing in Health and Medical Research - Fight Motor Neurone Disease | 3,000 | - | - | - |
| Global Innovation Summit 2020 - reallocation to Program 1.5 | (300) | - | - | - |
| Lowitja Institute - reprofile of funding | (2,460) | - | 2,460 | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (107) | (192) | (232) |
|  | **240** | **21,193** | **35,868** | **34,368** |
| **Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (1) | (1) | (1) |
|  | **-** | **(1)** | **(1)** | **(1)** |
| **Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Aikenhead Centre for Medical Discovery - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | - | - | (4,000) | (6,000) |
| Community Transport Service for rural Victoria - reallocation to Program 2.5 | - | - | (1,173) | (2,187) |
| Sunshine Coast Health Foundation Accommodation Hub - reallocation from Program 2.1 | - | 2,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
|  | **-** | **2,000** | **(173)** | **(3,187)** |
| **Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (15) | (23) | (23) |
|  | **-** | **(15)** | **(23)** | **(23)** |
| **Program 1.5: International Policy** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Global Innovation Summit 2020 - reallocation from Program 1.1 | 300 | - | - | - |
| Variation to reflect change in exchange rate | 1,001 | 277 | 154 | 850 |
|  | **1,301** | **277** | **154** | **850** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.1.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 1**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Health Policy Research and Analysis** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 63,136 | 64,226 | 89,826 | 112,689 | 127,639 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Research Future Fund | 206,367 | 392,703 | 579,935 | 645,951 | 650,000 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - blood fractionation products and blood related products to National Blood Authority | 754,744 | 802,171 | 883,607 | 958,144 | 1,028,013 |
| *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013 -* s77 - repayments | 18,105 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 | 2,000 |
| Other services | 4,926 | - | - | - | - |
| Program support | 57,830 | 69,479 | 65,873 | 68,798 | 68,432 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **1,105,108** | **1,330,579** | **1,621,241** | **1,787,582** | **1,876,084** |
| **Program 1.2: Health Innovation and Technology** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 8,066 | 1,746 | 441 | 448 | 456 |
| Program support | 5,779 | 5,947 | 5,925 | 5,959 | 6,002 |
| **Total for Program 1.2** | **13,845** | **7,693** | **6,366** | **6,407** | **6,458** |

**Table 2.1.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 1 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.3: Health Infrastructure** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 71,360 | 13,535 | 38,394 | 43,561 | 58,811 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Health Insurance Act 1973* - payments relating to the former Health and Hospitals Fund | 9,612 | 19,742 | 10 | - | - |
| Program support | 27,596 | 2,797 | 2,784 | 2,802 | 2,825 |
| **Total for Program 1.3** | **108,568** | **36,074** | **41,188** | **46,363** | **61,636** |
| **Program 1.4: Health Peak and Advisory Bodies** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 7,556 | 7,312 | 7,649 | 7,764 | 7,889 |
| Program support | 2,861 | 2,336 | 2,325 | 2,340 | 2,361 |
| **Total for Program 1.4** | **10,417** | **9,648** | **9,974** | **10,104** | **10,250** |
| **Program 1.5: International Policy** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 17,028 | 18,641 | 18,369 | 19,036 | 19,732 |
| Program support | 8,194 | 9,038 | 8,998 | 9,053 | 9,124 |
| **Total for Program 1.5** | **25,222** | **27,679** | **27,367** | **28,089** | **28,856** |

**Planned Performance for Outcome 1**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 1 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 48 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

**2.2 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 2**

**Outcome 2: Health Access and Support Services**

Support for sustainable funding for public hospital services and improved access to high quality, comprehensive and coordinated preventive, primary and mental health care for all Australians, with a focus on those with complex health care needs and those living in regional, rural and remote areas, including through access to a skilled health workforce

**Table 2.2.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 2**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20  Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Mental Health (b)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 894,767 | 907,478 | 12,711 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 17,588 | 18,037 | 449 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 568 | 1,762 | 1,194 |
| **Total for Program 2.1** | **912,923** | **927,277** | **14,354** |
| **Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health (b)** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 945,935 | 957,485 | 11,550 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 26,653 | 26,653 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 899 | 2,789 | 1,890 |
| **Total for Program 2.2** | **973,487** | **986,927** | **13,440** |
| **Program 2.3: Health Workforce** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 1,377,939 | 1,377,939 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 37,491 | 37,491 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,210 | 3,754 | 2,544 |
| **Total for Program 2.3** | **1,416,640** | **1,419,184** | **2,544** |

**Table 2.2.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 2 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20  Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support (b)** | | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 440,898 | 446,175 | 5,277 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 36,774 | 36,774 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,209 | 3,751 | 2,542 |
| **Total for Program 2.4** | **478,881** | **486,700** | **7,819** |
| **Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 414,125 | 414,780 | 655 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 17,104 | 17,104 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 577 | 1,790 | 1,213 |
| **Total for Program 2.5** | **431,806** | **433,674** | **1,868** |
| **Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 407,216 | 407,216 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 2,117 | 2,117 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 57 | 177 | 120 |
| **Total for Program 2.6** | **409,390** | **409,510** | **120** |
| **Program 2.7: Hospital Services (b)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 14,940 | 14,940 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 26,047 | 26,047 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 3,321 | 10,304 | 6,983 |
| **Total for Program 2.7** | **44,308** | **51,291** | **6,983** |

**Table 2.2.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 2 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20  Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20  Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 2 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) | 4,495,820 | 4,526,013 | 30,193 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 163,774 | 164,223 | 449 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 7,841 | 24,327 | 16,486 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 2** | **4,667,435** | **4,714,563** | **47,128** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 811 | 702 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory Governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in section 2 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* under each program, for updated estimates refer to the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20.*

(c) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(d) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(e) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Table 2.2.2: Variations Table – Outcome 2**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Mental Health** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Adult Mental Health Centres - trial | 200 | 7,200 | 16,500 | (3,200) |
| **Measure** - Bushfire Response Package - Supporting the Mental Health of Australians Affected by Bushfires | 8,368 | 11,510 | 3,142 | - |
| **Measure** - Election Commitment - *headspace* services - extension | - | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| **Measure** - Election Commitment - Kids Helpline - additional funding | - | - | 2,000 | - |
| **Measure** - Election Commitment - National Perinatal Mental Health Check | - | 6,000 | 5,000 | 5,000 |
| **Measure** - Intergenerational Health and Mental Health Survey | - | (5,325) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Enhanced coordination of suicide prevention trial evaluations | 300 | 700 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Enhancement of the national *headspace* network | (157) | (316) | (157) | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Expansion of the Beyond Blue Way Back Support Service | - | 3,500 | 3,500 | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Expansion of the StandBy Support After Suicide Service | - | 2,400 | 7,600 | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Extension of the National Suicide Prevention Trial sites | - | 12,400 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Lifeline Australia and Kids Helpline - boosting support for people affected by bushfires | 2,000 | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Priorities | (1,000) | - | - | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Suicide Prevention and Peer Support for young people | - | 4,550 | - | - |
| Eating Disorder residential facilities - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | - | - | (1,500) | (9,500) |
| Sunshine Coast Health Foundation Accommodation Hub - reallocation to Program 1.3 | - | (2,000) | (5,000) | (5,000) |
| *headspace* - reprofile of funding | 3,000 | (3,000) | - | - |
| Mental Health - reprofile of funding | - | 18,000 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (1,639) | (2,351) | (2,382) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Bushfire Response Package - Supporting the Mental Health of Australians Affected by Bushfires | 271 | 336 | 180 | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Enhancement of the national *headspace* network | 157 | 316 | 157 | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Expansion of the StandBy Support After Suicide Service | 21 | 7 | 7 | - |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Suicide Prevention and Peer Support for young people | - | 56 | - | - |
|  | **13,160** | **62,195** | **19,778** | **(24,882)** |

**Table 2.2.2: Variations Table – Outcome 2 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Partnership Agreement - management and prevention of Torres Strait/Papua New Guinea health issues | - | (1,120) | (1,120) | (1,120) |
| **Measure** - North-Western Australia Eye Health | 4,500 | - | - | - |
| Indigenous PBS Co Payment Program - variation to reflect demand | 7,276 | 10,960 | 15,020 | 21,741 |
| Remote Point of Care Pathology Testing - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (226) | (228) | (237) | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (1,833) | (1,910) | (1,991) |
|  | **11,550** | **7,779** | **11,753** | **18,630** |
| **Program 2.3: Health Workforce** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (2,931) | (4,444) | (4,492) |
|  | **-** | **(2,931)** | **(4,444)** | **(4,492)** |
| **Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support** | | |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Intergenerational Health and Mental Health Survey | - | (15,975) | (16,800) | (17,300) |
| **Measure** - National Awareness Campaign for Pregnancy and Breastfeeding Women | 2,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 | 7,500 |
| **Measure** - National Partnership Agreement for a National Coronial Information System - extension | - | (406) | (412) | (419) |
| **Measure** - Supporting Our Hospitals - Hummingbird House | - | (800) | (800) | (800) |
| **Measure** - Western Australian Children's Health Telethon | 3,500 | - | - | - |
| Big Issue Community Street Soccer - reallocation from Program 3.1 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 | 1,000 |
| Hospital Discharge Liaison Officer - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (2,249) | - | - | - |
| Lymphoedema Garments and Allied Health Therapy Program - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (2,000) | (2,000) | (2,000) | (2,000) |
| Drug testing trial - reprofile of funding | 2,526 | 1,863 | - | - |
| National Cancer Screening Register - reprofile of funding | - | 14,601 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (906) | (1,302) | (1,289) |
|  | **5,277** | **4,877** | **(12,814)** | **(13,308)** |

**Table 2.2.2: Variations Table – Outcome 2 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Community Transport Service for rural Victoria - reallocation from Program 1.3 | - | - | 1,173 | 2,187 |
| Integration of Pharmacists into Aged Care Facilities - reallocation from Program 6.3 | 1,835 | 1,083 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (813) | (959) | (964) |
|  | **1,835** | **270** | **214** | **1,223** |
| **Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (816) | (837) | (850) |
|  | **-** | **(816)** | **(837)** | **(850)** |
| **Program 2.7: Hospital Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (7) | (10) | (11) |
|  | **-** | **(7)** | **(10)** | **(11)** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.2.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 2**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised  Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 2.1: Mental Health** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 892,319 | 907,478 | 877,521 | 822,368 | 796,186 |
| Program support | 19,610 | 19,799 | 20,049 | 19,776 | 19,574 |
| **Total for Program 2.1** | **911,929** | **927,277** | **897,570** | **842,144** | **815,760** |
| **Program 2.2: Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 899,099 | 957,485 | 990,551 | 1,035,808 | 1,083,949 |
| Program support | 31,233 | 29,442 | 29,244 | 29,441 | 29,652 |
| **Total for Program 2.2** | **930,332** | **986,927** | **1,019,795** | **1,065,249** | **1,113,601** |
| **Program 2.3: Health Workforce** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,410,646 | 1,377,939 | 1,486,021 | 1,501,727 | 1,517,833 |
| Program support | 40,177 | 41,245 | 39,266 | 39,065 | 39,593 |
| **Total for Program 2.3** | **1,450,823** | **1,419,184** | **1,525,287** | **1,540,792** | **1,557,426** |
| **Program 2.4: Preventive Health and Chronic Disease Support** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 473,719 | 446,175 | 425,377 | 426,816 | 422,878 |
| Program support | 39,462 | 40,525 | 40,295 | 40,552 | 40,880 |
| **Total for Program 2.4** | **513,181** | **486,700** | **465,672** | **467,368** | **463,758** |

**Table 2.2.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 2 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised  Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 2.5: Primary Health Care Quality and Coordination** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 394,455 | 414,780 | 411,523 | 324,477 | 325,864 |
| Program support | 20,478 | 18,894 | 18,762 | 18,891 | 19,021 |
| **Total for Program 2.5** | **414,933** | **433,674** | **430,285** | **343,368** | **344,885** |
| **Program 2.6: Primary Care Practice Incentives** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 352,103 | 407,216 | 414,234 | 424,348 | 431,808 |
| Program support | 1,744 | 2,294 | 2,287 | 2,300 | 2,320 |
| **Total for Program 2.6** | **353,847** | **409,510** | **416,521** | **426,648** | **434,128** |
| **Program 2.7: Hospital Services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 15,825 | 14,940 | 16,039 | 16,282 | 16,354 |
| Program support | 29,273 | 36,351 | 36,522 | 36,821 | 37,057 |
| **Total for Program 2.7** | **45,098** | **51,291** | **52,561** | **53,103** | **53,411** |

**Planned Performance for Outcome 2**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 2 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 63 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

**2.3 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 3**

**Outcome 3: Sport and Recreation**

Improved opportunities for community participation in sport and recreation, excellence in   
high-performance athletes, and protecting the integrity of sport through investment in sport infrastructure, coordination of Commonwealth involvement in major sporting events, and research and international cooperation on sport issues

**Table 2.3.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 3**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to  estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 43,861 | 95,969 | 52,108 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 407 | 407 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 13,687 | 13,687 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 330 | 1,024 | 694 |
| **Total for Program 3.1** | **58,285** | **111,087** | **52,802** |
| **Outcome 3 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 43,861 | 95,969 | 52,108 |
| Special accounts | 407 | 407 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 13,687 | 13,687 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 330 | 1,024 | 694 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 3** | **58,285** | **111,087** | **52,802** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 54 | 54 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Table 2.3.2: Variations Table – Outcome 3**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Big Issue Community Street Soccer - reallocation to Program 2.4 | (1,000) | (1,000) | (1,000) | (1,000) |
| Community Sport Infrastructure - transfer from Department of Infrastructure | 53,108 | 52,458 | 40,000 | 50,000 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (157) | (155) | (109) |
|  | **52,108** | **51,301** | **38,845** | **48,891** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.3.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 3**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 3.1: Sport and Recreation** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 23,796 | 95,969 | 105,417 | 79,300 | 77,585 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sport and Recreation | 352 | 407 | 407 | 407 | 407 |
| Program support | 10,565 | 14,711 | 12,857 | 10,643 | 10,739 |
| **Total for Program 3.1** | **34,713** | **111,087** | **118,681** | **90,350** | **88,731** |

**Planned Performance for Outcome 3**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 3 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 79 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

**2.4 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 4**

**Outcome 4: Individual Health Benefits**

Access to cost-effective medicines, medical, dental and hearing services, and improved choice in health services, including through the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme, Medicare, targeted assistance strategies and private health insurance

**Table 2.4.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 4**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 4.1: Medical Benefits** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 117,238 | 136,618 | 19,380 |
| Special account |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund  - medical benefits | 25,405,013 | 25,341,622 | (63,391) |
| accrual adjustment (c) | 4,103 | 15,014 | 10,911 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 29,632 | 29,632 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,013 | 3,143 | 2,130 |
| **Total for Program 4.1** | **25,556,999** | **25,526,029** | **(30,970)** |
| **Program 4.2: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 582,128 | 579,707 | (2,421) |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 6,333 | 6,333 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,665 | 5,166 | 3,501 |
| **Total for Program 4.2** | **590,126** | **591,206** | **1,080** |
| **Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 775,185 | 828,351 | 53,166 |
| Special account |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund  - pharmaceutical benefits | 11,168,174 | 12,222,758 | 1,054,584 |
| accrual adjustment (c) | 35,563 | 42,589 | 7,026 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 50,998 | 48,386 | (2,612) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 1,243 | 3,857 | 2,614 |
| **Total for Program 4.3** | **12,031,163** | **13,145,941** | **1,114,778** |

**Table 2.4.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 4 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
|  |  |  |  |
| **Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 8,316 | 8,316 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* - incentive payments and rebate | 6,312,805 | 6,273,612 | (39,193) |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 14,512 | 14,512 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 406 | 1,260 | 854 |
| **Total for Program 4.4** | **6,336,039** | **6,297,700** | **(38,339)** |
| **Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 624 | 804 | 180 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 70,700 | 71,722 | 1,022 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010* | 2,307 | 2,307 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 1,628 | 1,628 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 48 | 149 | 101 |
| **Total for Program 4.5** | **75,307** | **76,610** | **1,303** |
| **Program 4.6: Dental Services (f)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 346,292 | 346,292 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 2,285 | 2,285 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 73 | 226 | 153 |
| **Total for Program 4.6** | **348,650** | **348,803** | **153** |

**Table 2.4.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 4 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 19,550 | 19,550 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 84,145 | 84,145 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 2,457 | 7,623 | 5,166 |
| **Total for Program 4.7** | **106,152** | **111,318** | **5,166** |
| **Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 1,592 | 1,592 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953* - aids and appliances | 384,266 | 384,266 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 4,268 | 4,268 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 136 | 422 | 286 |
| **Total for Program 4.8** | **390,262** | **390,548** | **286** |
| **Outcome 4 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 1,504,633 | 1,574,938 | 70,305 |
| Special appropriations | 7,116,370 | 7,078,199 | (38,171) |
| Special account | 36,573,187 | 37,564,380 | 991,193 |
| accrual adjustment (c) | 39,666 | 57,603 | 17,937 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 193,801 | 191,189 | (2,612) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (e) | 7,041 | 21,846 | 14,805 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 4** | **45,434,698** | **46,488,155** | **1,053,457** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 963 | 977 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) The difference between cash payments from the Medicare Guarantee Fund Special Account and accrual expenses.

(d) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(e) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

(f) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory Governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* under each program, for updated estimates refer to the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20*.

**Table 2.4.2: Variations Table – Outcome 4**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 4.1: Medical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Treatment Overseas - variation to reflect demand | 19,560 | - | - | - |
| Medical Indemnity Reform - reallocation to Program 4.5 | (180) | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (2) | (2) | (2) |
|  | **19,380** | **(2)** | **(2)** | **(2)** |
| **Program 4.2: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Hearing Services Program - amendments | (1,401) | 1,420 | 1,311 | 1,231 |
| Community Service Obligations - variation to reflect demand | (1,020) | (1,902) | (1,102) | (44) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (1,171) | (1,781) | (1,855) |
|  | **(2,421)** | **(1,653)** | **(1,572)** | **(668)** |
| **Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 21,857 | - | - | - |
| Electronic Recording and reporting of controlled drugs - reprofile of funding | 3,602 | 4,000 | 1,230 | - |
| e-prescribing - reprofile of funding | 11,074 | 1,400 | - | - |
| Pharmacy Trial Program - reprofile of funding | 13,632 | - | - | - |
| Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme Litigation - reprofile of funding | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (1,936) | (2,091) | (2,221) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Improving Access to Medicines - Immunisation and deed management fees - change commencement date | (2,612) | - | - | - |
|  | **47,553** | **3,464** | **(861)** | **(2,221)** |
| **Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Medical Indemnity Reform - reallocation from Program 4.1 | 180 | - | - | - |
|  | **180** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.4.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 4**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 4.1: Medical Benefits** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 113,543 | 136,618 | 109,074 | 103,597 | 104,404 |
| Special account |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund  - medical benefits | 24,028,269 | 25,341,622 | 26,743,723 | 28,344,930 | 30,085,054 |
| accrual adjustment (a) | 77,772 | 15,014 | 24,210 | 21,743 | 21,883 |
| Program support | 31,173 | 32,775 | 27,030 | 23,078 | 23,214 |
| **Total for Program 4.1** | **24,250,757** | **25,526,029** | **26,904,037** | **28,493,348** | **30,234,555** |
| **Program 4.2: Hearing Services** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 538,853 | 580,726 | 596,758 | 611,760 | 639,655 |
| Program support | 8,380 | 11,499 | 11,608 | 11,792 | 11,961 |
| **Total for Program 4.2** | **547,233** | **592,225** | **608,366** | **623,552** | **651,616** |
| **Program 4.3: Pharmaceutical Benefits** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 813,362 | 828,351 | 614,133 | 605,094 | 644,232 |
| Special account |  |  |  |  |  |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund *-* pharmaceutical benefits | 12,001,589 | 12,222,758 | 9,697,405 | 9,647,389 | 9,813,053 |
| accrual adjustment (a) | (183,616) | 42,589 | (14,307) | (14,033) | 4,185 |
| Program support | 57,410 | 52,243 | 56,901 | 56,935 | 57,859 |
| **Total for Program 4.3** | **12,688,745** | **13,145,941** | **10,354,132** | **10,295,385** | **10,519,329** |

**Table 2.4.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 4 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 4.4: Private Health Insurance** | | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 7,953 | | 8,316 | 4,629 | 2,634 | 2,628 |
| Special appropriations |  | |  |  |  |  |
| *Private Health Insurance Act 2007* - incentive payments and rebate | 6,061,727 | | 6,273,612 | 6,372,154 | 6,546,057 | 6,737,599 |
| Program support | 13,342 | | 15,772 | 15,706 | 15,798 | 15,916 |
| **Total for Program 4.4** | **6,083,022** | | **6,297,700** | **6,392,489** | **6,564,489** | **6,756,143** |
| **Program 4.5: Medical Indemnity** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 265 | | 804 | 382 | 382 | 382 |
| Special appropriations |  | |  |  |  |  |
| *Medical Indemnity Act 2002* | 83,021 | | 71,722 | 73,847 | 74,727 | 78,428 |
| *Midwife Professional Indemnity (Commonwealth Contribution) Scheme Act 2010* | | - | 2,307 | 2,614 | 2,940 | 3,289 |
| Program support | 1,674 | | 1,777 | 1,770 | 1,780 | 1,794 |
| **Total for Program 4.5** | **84,960** | | **76,610** | **78,613** | **79,829** | **83,893** |
| **Program 4.6: Dental Services** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | - | | - | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  | |  |  |  |  |
| *Dental Benefits Act 2008* | 321,938 | | 346,292 | 340,908 | 345,202 | 364,256 |
| Program support | 2,823 | | 2,511 | 2,499 | 2,514 | 2,535 |
| **Total for Program 4.6** | **324,761** | | **348,803** | **343,407** | **347,716** | **366,791** |

**Table 2.4.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 4 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 4.7: Health Benefit Compliance** | |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 18,487 | 19,550 | 19,425 | 17,375 | 17,325 |
| Program support | 82,621 | 91,768 | 90,779 | 89,555 | 89,885 |
| **Total for Program 4.7** | **101,108** | **111,318** | **110,204** | **106,930** | **107,210** |
| **Program 4.8: Targeted Assistance - Aids and Appliances** | | |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 1,570 | 1,592 | 1,592 | 1,592 | 1,592 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*  -aids and appliances | 350,102 | 384,266 | 399,921 | 414,311 | 419,386 |
| Program support | 4,740 | 4,690 | 4,667 | 4,698 | 4,737 |
| **Total for Program 4.8** | **356,412** | **390,548** | **406,180** | **420,601** | **425,715** |

(a) The difference between cash payments from the Medicare Guarantee Fund Special Account and accrual expenses.

**Planned Performance for Outcome 4**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 4 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 89 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

**2.5 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 5**

**Outcome 5: Regulation, Safety and Protection**

Protection of the health and safety of the Australian community and preparedness to respond to national health emergencies and risks, including through immunisation, initiatives, and regulation of therapeutic goods, chemicals, gene technology, and blood and organ products

**Table 2.5.1: Resources Summary – Outcome 5**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome, broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community Through Regulation** | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | - | - | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 18,386 | 24,640 | 6,254 |
| to special accounts | (10,686) | (16,930) | (6,244) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 228 | 707 | 479 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |
| OGTR Special Account (e) | 8,232 | 8,191 | (41) |
| NICNAS Special Account (f) | 16,975 | 19,575 | 2,600 |
| TGA Special Account (g) | 164,843 | 168,083 | 3,240 |
| Expense adjustment (h) | 955 | (1,645) | (2,600) |
| **Total for Program 5.1** | **198,933** | **202,621** | **3,688** |
| **Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response (i)** | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 103,940 | 103,940 | - |
| Non cash expenses (j) | 12,412 | 15,733 | 3,321 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |
| Human Pituitary Hormones - s78 PGPA Act | 170 | 170 | - |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 25,314 | 25,314 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 873 | 2,709 | 1,836 |
| **Total for Program 5.2** | **142,709** | **147,866** | **5,157** |

**Table 2.5.1: Resources Summary – Outcome 5 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 5.3: Immunisation (i)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 34,884 | 35,264 | 380 |
| to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account | (7,133) | (7,133) | - |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |
| Australian Immunisation Register - s78 PGPA Act | 9,820 | 9,820 | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1943* - essential vaccines | 355,996 | 397,539 | 41,543 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 8,432 | 8,432 | - |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 270 | 838 | 568 |
| **Total for Program 5.3** | **402,269** | **444,760** | **42,491** |
| **Outcome 5 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 138,824 | 139,204 | 380 |
| to special accounts | (7,133) | (7,133) | - |
| Non cash expenses (j) | 12,412 | 15,733 | 3,321 |
| Special accounts | 9,990 | 9,990 | - |
| Special appropriations | 355,996 | 397,539 | 41,543 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 52,132 | 58,386 | 6,254 |
| to special accounts | (10,686) | (16,930) | (6,244) |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 1,371 | 4,254 | 2,883 |
| Special accounts | 191,005 | 194,204 | 3,199 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 5** | **743,911** | **795,247** | **51,336** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 1,075 | 1,078 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation, expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

(e) Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR) Special Account.

(f) National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS) Special Account.

(g) Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA) Special Account.

(h) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

(i) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory Governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in Section 2 of *the Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* under each program, for updated estimates refer to the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20*.

(j) 'Non cash expenses' relate to the write down of drug stockpile inventory due to expiration, consumption and distribution.

**Table 2.5.2: Variations Table – Outcome 5**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation** | | | |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Improving Access to Medicines - Safer Use of Opioids | nfp | nfp | nfp | nfp |
| **Measure** - National Standard for the Environmental Risk Management of Industrial Chemicals | - | 1,329 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Therapeutic Goods Administration Charging Framework | 3,468 | 6,567 | 8,000 | 15,000 |
| Efficiency dividend adjustment | 10 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (18) | (18) | (18) |
|  | **3,478** | **7,878** | **7,982** | **14,982** |
| **Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response** | |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (200) | (291) | (287) |
|  | **-** | **(200)** | **(291)** | **(287)** |
| **Program 5.3: Immunisation** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - National Immunisation Program - new and amended listings | 380 | 580 | 620 | 620 |
| **Measure** - Preventive Health - project agreement for Vaccine Preventable Diseases Surveillance Program | - | (125) | (127) | (129) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (58) | (93) | (82) |
|  | **380** | **397** | **400** | **409** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.5.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 5**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 5.1: Protect the Health and Safety of the Community through Regulation** | | | | |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | - | - | - | - | - |
| Program support | 16,161 | 25,347 | 26,814 | 22,662 | 29,832 |
| to special accounts | (10,094) | (16,930) | (19,668) | (16,893) | (24,010) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| OGTR Special Account | 7,377 | 8,191 | 8,007 | 8,228 | 8,339 |
| NICNAS Special Account | 17,049 | 19,575 | 16,211 | 15,480 | 15,480 |
| TGA Special Account | 158,562 | 168,083 | 171,340 | 169,194 | 175,976 |
| Expense adjustment (a) | 520 | (1,645) | 2,821 | 3,421 | 3,921 |
| **Total for Program 5.1** | **189,575** | **202,621** | **205,525** | **202,092** | **209,538** |
| **Program 5.2: Health Protection and Emergency Response** | | | |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 88,080 | 103,940 | 101,708 | 98,123 | 97,252 |
| Non cash expenses | 23,570 | 15,733 | 4,812 | 5,448 | 3,402 |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Human Pituitary Hormones Special Account - s78 PGPA Act | 246 | 170 | 170 | 170 | 170 |
| Program support | 26,392 | 28,023 | 27,623 | 27,807 | 28,000 |
| **Total for Program 5.2** | **138,288** | **147,866** | **134,313** | **131,548** | **128,824** |
| **Program 5.3: Immunisation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 35,540 | 35,264 | 30,028 | 32,091 | 28,027 |
| to Australian Immunisation Register Special Account | (7,161) | (7,133) | (7,133) | (7,133) | (7,133) |
| Special accounts |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Immunisation Register Special Account - s78 PGPA Act | 9,499 | 9,820 | 9,820 | 9,819 | 9,819 |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *National Health Act 1953*  - essential vaccines | 333,712 | 397,539 | 404,586 | 412,333 | 410,533 |
| Program support | 8,911 | 9,270 | 9,225 | 9,285 | 9,364 |
| **Total for Program 5.3** | **380,501** | **444,760** | **446,526** | **456,395** | **450,610** |

(a) Special accounts are reported on a cash basis. This adjustment reflects the differences between expense and cash.

**Planned Performance for Outcome 5**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 5 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 106 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

**2.6 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 6**

**Outcome 6: Ageing and Aged Care**

Improved wellbeing for older Australians through targeted support, access to quality care and related information services

**Table 2.6.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 6**

This table shows how much the entity intends to spend (on an accrual basis) on achieving the Outcome broken down by program, as well as by administered and departmental funding sources.

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 6.1: Access and Information** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 247,001 | 238,057 | (8,944) |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 64,650 | 93,485 | 28,835 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 1,855 | 5,755 | 3,900 |
| **Total for Program 6.1** | **313,506** | **337,297** | **23,791** |
| **Program 6.2: Aged Care Services (e)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) (f) | 3,380,758 | 3,264,714 | (116,044) |
| Zero Real Interest Loans |  |  |  |
| - appropriation | 22,586 | 22,586 | - |
| - expense adjustment (g) | (15,128) | (15,128) | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |
| *Aged Care Act 1997* - flexible care | 544,617 | 538,769 | (5,848) |
| *Aged Care Act 1997* - residential and home care | 16,084,128 | 15,919,283 | (164,845) |
| *National Health Act 1953* - continence aids payments | 79,912 | 79,912 | - |
| *Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006* | - | 55,100 | 55,100 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 36,280 | 37,391 | 1,111 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 1,770 | 5,492 | 3,722 |
| **Total for Program 6.2** | **20,134,923** | **19,908,119** | **(226,804)** |

**Table 2.6.1: Resource Summary – Outcome 6 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20 Budget (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Variation to estimates** $'000 |
| **Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality (e)** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 145,692 | 190,982 | 45,290 |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 44,143 | 53,322 | 9,179 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 1,223 | 3,794 | 2,571 |
| **Total for Program 6.3** | **191,058** | **248,098** | **57,040** |
| **Outcome 6 totals by appropriation type** |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) | 3,796,037 | 3,716,339 | (79,698) |
| - expense adjustment (g) | (15,128) | (15,128) | - |
| Special appropriations | 16,708,657 | 16,593,064 | (115,593) |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (c) | 145,073 | 184,198 | 39,125 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (d) | 4,848 | 15,041 | 10,193 |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 6** | **20,639,487** | **20,493,514** | **(145,973)** |
|  |  |  |  |
|  | **2019-20 Budget** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 670 | 682 |  |

(a) The 2019-20 Budget estimates has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(d) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

(e) Budget estimates for this program exclude National Partnership funding paid to state and territory Governments by the Treasury as part of the Federal Financial Relations Framework. National Partnerships are listed in Section 2 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* under each program, for updated estimates refer to the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20*.

(f) Ordinary annual services against Program 6.2 excludes amounts appropriated for Zero Real Interest Loans as this funding is not accounted for as an expense.

(g) Payments under the Zero Real Interest Loans program are a loan to aged care providers and not accounted for as an expense. The concessional loan discount is the expense and represents the difference between an estimate of the market rate of interest, and that recovered under the loan agreement, over the life of the loan. This adjustment recognises the difference between the appropriation and the concessional loan discount expense.

**Table 2.6.2: Variations Table – Outcome 6**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 6.1: Access and Information** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 5,665 | - | - | - |
| Aged Care Systems - reallocation to Departmental | (14,609) | (1,899) | (1,899) | (1,899) |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (440) | (670) | (680) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 22,884 | - | - | - |
| Aged Care Systems - reallocation from Administered | 5,951 | 1,899 | 1,899 | 1,899 |
|  | **19,891** | **(440)** | **(670)** | **(680)** |
| **Program 6.2: Aged Care Services** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 1,866 | (13,178) | - | - |
| **Measure** - Hearing Services Program - amendments | - | (2,562) | - | - |
| Aged Care Services - Resource Utilisation Classification Study - implementation | (5,904) | - | - | - |
| Commonwealth Continuity of Support Program - reprofile of funding | (69,420) | 108,400 | - | - |
| Commonwealth Home Support Program - reprofile of funding | (20,000) | 20,000 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (6,132) | (6,637) | (6,944) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 1,111 | 583 | 799 | - |
|  | **(92,347)** | **107,111** | **(5,838)** | **(6,944)** |

.

**Table 2.6.2: Variations Table – Outcome 6 (continued)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 5,030 | 5,773 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Aged Care Reforms - Business Improvement Fund | 42,939 | - | - | - |
| Integration of Pharmacists into Aged Care Facilities - reallocation to Program 2.5 | (1,835) | (1,083) | - | - |
| Aged Care Systems - reallocation to Departmental | (8,300) | - | - | - |
| South Australia CCTV - reallocation to the Treasury COAG Reform Fund | (500) | - | - | - |
| Aged Care Systems - reprofile of funding | 7,956 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (253) | (363) | (384) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 5,608 | 4,979 | - | - |
| **Measure** - Aged Care Reforms - Business Improvement Fund | 3,571 | 2,186 | - | - |
|  | **54,469** | **11,602** | **(363)** | **(384)** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**Table 2.6.3: Program Expenses Table – Outcome 6**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 6.1: Access and Information** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 229,700 | 238,057 | 221,287 | 224,564 | 228,148 |
| Program support | 114,421 | 99,240 | 71,828 | 72,245 | 72,786 |
| **Total for Program 6.1** | **344,121** | **337,297** | **293,115** | **296,809** | **300,934** |
| **Program 6.2: Aged Care Services** | | | | | |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 3,237,091 | 3,264,714 | 3,485,688 | 3,521,881 | 3,699,084 |
| Zero Real Interest Loans |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriation | 6,638 | 22,586 | - | - | - |
| - expense adjustment | (3,417) | (15,128) | - | - | - |
| Special appropriations |  |  |  |  |  |
| *Aged Care Act 1997*  - flexible care | 471,872 | 538,769 | 589,323 | 645,219 | 689,863 |
| *Aged Care Act 1997*  - residential and home care | 14,563,877 | 15,919,283 | 16,880,072 | 18,231,175 | 19,484,627 |
| *National Health Act 1953  -* continence aids payments | 90,062 | 79,912 | 76,762 | 80,326 | 84,111 |
| *Aged Care (Accommodation Payment Security) Act 2006* | - | 55,100 | - | - | - |
| Program support | 53,756 | 42,883 | 35,019 | 34,963 | 34,632 |
| **Total for Program 6.2** | **18,419,879** | **19,908,119** | **21,066,864** | **22,513,564** | **23,992,317** |
| **Program 6.3: Aged Care Quality** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 146,928 | 190,982 | 133,618 | 122,701 | 129,709 |
| Program support | 39,042 | 57,116 | 53,617 | 46,600 | 46,979 |
| **Total for Program 6.3** | **185,970** | **248,098** | **187,235** | **169,301** | **176,688** |

**Planned Performance for Outcome 6**

There have been no changes to performance information for Outcome 6 since the  
2019-20 Budget that require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 118 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by the Department of Health.

**Table 3.1: Estimates of Special Account Flows and Balances**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Other  receipts **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Payments  **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Closing balance **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme | 5 | **18,068** | **17,016** | **339** | **19,575** | **15,848** |
|  |  | *17,398* | *17,388* | *331* | *17,049* | *18,068* |
| Office of Gene Technology Regulator | 5 | **8,759** | **134** | **8,057** | **8,191** | **8,759** |
|  |  | *8,412* | *218* | *7,506* | *7,377* | *8,759* |
| Therapeutic Goods Administration | 5 | **76,501** | **160,124** | **8,534** | **168,083** | **77,076** |
|  |  | *73,326* | *159,480* | *2,257* | *158,562* | *76,501* |
| **Total Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2019-20 estimate** |  | **103,328** | **177,274** | **16,930** | **195,849** | **101,683** |
| *2018-19 actual* |  | *99,136* | *177,086* | *10,094* | *182,988* | *103,328* |
| **Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Immunisation Register | 5 | **3,363** | **3,853** | **7,133** | **9,820** | **4,529** |
|  |  | *1,957* | *3,744* | *7,161* | *9,499* | *3,363* |
| Human Pituitary Hormones | 5 | **2,010** | **-** | **-** | **170** | **1,840** |
|  |  | *2,256* | *-* | *-* | *246* | *2,010* |
| Medical Research Future Fund | 1 | **13,759** | **386,373** | **-** | **392,703** | **7,429** |
|  |  | *16,594* | *204,863* | *-* | *207,698* | *13,759* |
| Medicare Guarantee Fund | 4 | **736,158** | **37,564,380** | **-** | **37,564,380** | **736,158** |
|  |  | *532,564* | *36,233,451* | *-* | *36,029,857* | *736,158* |
| Sport and Recreation | 3 | **284** | **407** | **-** | **407** | **284** |
|  |  | *517* | *119* | *-* | *352* | *284* |
| **Total Administered** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2019-20 estimate** |  | **755,574** | **37,955,013** | **7,133** | **37,967,480** | **750,240** |
| *2018-19 actual* |  | *553,888* | *36,442,177* | *7,161* | *36,247,652* | *755,574* |
| **Special Public Money** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Services for Other Entities and Trust Moneys | various | **22,040** | **12,950** | **7,984** | **20,934** | **22,040** |
|  |  | *17,405* | *15,279* | *8,564* | *19,208* | *22,040* |
| **Total Special Accounts** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **2019-20 estimate** |  | **880,942** | **38,145,237** | **32,047** | **38,184,263** | **873,963** |
| *2018-19 actual* |  | *670,429* | *36,634,542* | *25,819* | *36,449,848* | *880,942* |

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental**

The departmental budgeted financial statements for the Department of Health also include the departmental special accounts of the Therapeutic Goods Administration (TGA), the Office of the Gene Technology Regulator (OGTR), and the National Industrial Chemicals Notification and Assessment Scheme (NICNAS).

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Measures affecting the departmental appropriations are provided in Table 1.2 on page 12, and other variations since the 2019-20 Budget are provided in the variation tables for each Outcome.

Increases in depreciation and amortisation and interest on Right-of-Use (RoU) leases from 2019-20 onward largely reflect the accounting impact of AASB 16 – *Leases*, which was implemented on 1 July 2019.

**Balance Sheet**

Increases in land and buildings from 2019-20 onward also reflect the impact of AASB 16 – *Leases*. This increase is largely offset by a corresponding increase in lease liabilities.

Increases in intangibles from 2019-20 onward comprises capital acquisitions relating to new measures from the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook 2019-20* and the   
2019-20 Budget, a transfer of $35.3 million of aged care IT systems from the Department of Social Services, a $17 million reclassification of aged care assets from administered to departmental, and the reprofiling of capital spending from 2018-19 to 2019-20 of $8.3 million.

Accumulated deficits steadily increase over the forward estimates predominantly due to the Net Cash Appropriation Arrangements, under which the Government does not fund agencies for depreciation/amortisation expenses but provides for a separate capital budget through equity appropriations.

**Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, appropriations from Government, and expenditure on property, plant and equipment and intangibles.

**Administered**

**Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses**

Revenue estimates include levies for medical indemnity and recoveries for pharmaceutical, aged care and Medicare.

Personal benefits include pharmaceutical and medical benefits and the Private Health Insurance rebate.

Subsidies mainly include payments for aged care service delivery.

Write-down and impairment of assets provides for the obsolescence and expiry of the National Medical Stockpile inventory.

**Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities**

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities primarily reports movements in liabilities, including estimates for accrued liabilities for unpaid amounts relating to medical benefits, pharmaceutical benefits, and the Private Health Insurance rebate.

The administered Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities also includes estimates for the value of the National Medical Stockpile inventories, provisions for medical indemnity and investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

**Schedule of Administered Capital Budget**

Capital funding of $25 million has been provided in 2019-20 to provide for replenishment of the National Medical Stockpile, and $83.9 million has been   
re-appropriated from 2016-17 to provide for investments for the Biomedical Translation Fund.

**Cash Flows**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expenses, capital injections from Government and investments in inventory.

**3.2.2 Budgeted financial statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 533,383 | 489,554 | 499,289 | 509,205 | 519,048 |
| Supplier expenses | 334,256 | 317,034 | 250,271 | 219,596 | 216,832 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 34,240 | 82,855 | 85,958 | 88,803 | 91,087 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 1,657 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on RoU | - | 3,896 | 4,027 | 4,163 | 4,303 |
| Other expenses | 25,526 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 | 2,500 |
| **Total expenses** | **929,062** | **895,839** | **842,045** | **824,267** | **833,770** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 192,159 | 196,431 | 195,892 | 197,132 | 199,972 |
| Interest | - | - | 1,817 | 1,817 | 1,817 |
| Other revenue | 2,619 | 4,354 | 4,513 | 3,992 | 1,428 |
| **Total revenue** | **194,778** | **200,785** | **202,222** | **202,941** | **203,217** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 412 | 870 | 870 | 870 | 870 |
| **Total gains** | **412** | **870** | **870** | **870** | **870** |
| **Total own-source income** | **195,190** | **201,655** | **203,092** | **203,811** | **204,087** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **733,872** | **694,184** | **638,953** | **620,456** | **629,683** |
| Revenue from Government | 705,401 | 667,024 | 611,027 | 591,857 | 600,926 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(28,471)** | **(27,160)** | **(27,926)** | **(28,599)** | **(28,757)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(28,471)** | **(27,160)** | **(27,926)** | **(28,599)** | **(28,757)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | **-** | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(28,471)** | **(27,160)** | **(27,926)** | **(28,599)** | **(28,757)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity** | | | | | |
|  | **2018-19** $'000 | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(28,471)** | **(27,160)** | **(27,926)** | **(28,599)** | **(28,757)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses including depreciation and amortisation expenses | 26,077 | 22,778 | 23,395 | 23,914 | 23,914 |
| plus depreciation and amortisation expenses for RoU |  | 49,722 | 51,392 | 53,118 | 54,902 |
| less lease principal repayments | - | (45,340) | (46,861) | (48,433) | (50,059) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **(2,394)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 104,373 | 102,728 | 105,549 | 108,970 | 112,891 |
| Receivables | 107,039 | 119,864 | 120,887 | 119,964 | 119,974 |
| Other | 9,851 | 9,851 | 9,851 | 9,851 | 9,851 |
| **Total financial assets** | **221,263** | **232,443** | **236,287** | **238,785** | **242,716** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 49,597 | 535,022 | 533,772 | 532,418 | 531,150 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 6,096 | 6,959 | 6,719 | 6,292 | 5,665 |
| Intangibles | 120,160 | 220,263 | 227,746 | 225,458 | 221,010 |
| Other | 21,835 | 22,821 | 23,818 | 24,823 | 25,324 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **197,688** | **785,065** | **792,055** | **788,991** | **783,149** |
| **Total assets** | **418,951** | **1,017,508** | **1,028,342** | **1,027,776** | **1,025,865** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 10,560 | 12,685 | 16,910 | 19,083 | 19,083 |
| Suppliers | 90,788 | 94,654 | 96,724 | 101,220 | 102,638 |
| Other payables | 41,384 | 20,732 | 20,732 | 20,732 | 20,732 |
| **Total payables** | **142,732** | **128,071** | **134,366** | **141,035** | **142,453** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | - | 521,355 | 528,400 | 535,682 | 543,208 |
| **Total Interest bearing liabilities** | **-** | **521,355** | **528,400** | **535,682** | **543,208** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 160,344 | 162,693 | 165,089 | 167,533 | 167,533 |
| Other provisions | 32,309 | 30,813 | 30,745 | 26,521 | 26,521 |
| **Total provisions** | **192,653** | **193,506** | **195,834** | **194,054** | **194,054** |
| **Total liabilities** | **335,385** | **842,932** | **858,600** | **870,771** | **879,715** |
| **Net Assets** | **83,566** | **174,576** | **169,742** | **157,005** | **146,150** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 302,795 | 407,111 | 432,026 | 451,496 | 469,198 |
| Reserves | 37,746 | 37,746 | 37,927 | 38,127 | 38,327 |
| Accumulated deficits | (256,975) | (270,281) | (300,211) | (332,618) | (361,375) |
| **Total equity** | **83,566** | **174,576** | **169,742** | **157,005** | **146,150** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings** $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve** $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital** $'000 | **Total  equity** $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (256,978) | 37,748 | 302,795 | **83,565** |
| Opening balance adjustment (a) | 13,857 | (2) | - | **13,855** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (27,160) | - | - | **(27,160)** |
| Acquisition of asset | - | - | 35,278 | **35,278** |
| Equity injection - appropriations | - | - | 53,661 | **53,661** |
| Departmental Capital Budget | - | - | 15,377 | **15,377** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020** | **(270,281)** | **37,746** | **407,111** | **174,576** |

(a) The above opening balance adjustment is predominantly due to the implementation of AASB 16 - *Leases*.

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 195,788 | 196,144 | 195,599 | 196,394 | 199,532 |
| Appropriations | 804,138 | 805,757 | 736,028 | 720,993 | 731,076 |
| Interest | - | - | 1,817 | 1,817 | 1,817 |
| Net GST received | 30,920 | 27,758 | 20,071 | 18,534 | 17,157 |
| Other cash received | - | 4,354 | 4,513 | 3,992 | 1,428 |
| **Total cash received** | **1,030,846** | **1,034,013** | **958,028** | **941,730** | **951,010** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 517,472 | 485,080 | 492,668 | 504,588 | 519,048 |
| Suppliers | 348,663 | 341,869 | 268,399 | 233,769 | 232,202 |
| Cash to the OPA | 125,387 | 124,200 | 125,731 | 127,475 | 129,720 |
| Grants | 24,931 | - | - | - | - |
| Lease interest | - | 3,896 | 4,027 | 4,163 | 4,303 |
| Other | 595 | 9,965 | 4,572 | 10,532 | 2,500 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,017,048** | **965,010** | **895,397** | **880,527** | **887,773** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **13,798** | **69,003** | **62,631** | **61,203** | **63,237** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 32,463 | 94,346 | 37,864 | 28,819 | 26,959 |
| **Total cash used** | **32,463** | **94,346** | **37,864** | **28,819** | **26,959** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(32,463)** | **(94,346)** | **(37,864)** | **(28,819)** | **(26,959)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | 11,479 | 53,661 | 13,408 | 5,055 | 3,155 |
| Appropriations - DCB | 10,969 | 15,377 | 11,507 | 14,415 | 14,547 |
| **Total cash received** | **22,448** | **69,038** | **24,915** | **19,470** | **17,702** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayment | - | 45,340 | 46,861 | 48,433 | 50,059 |
| **Total cash used** | **-** | **45,340** | **46,861** | **48,433** | **50,059** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **22,448** | **23,698** | **(21,946)** | **(28,963)** | **(32,357)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **3,783** | **(1,645)** | **2,821** | **3,421** | **3,921** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 100,590 | 104,373 | 102,728 | 105,549 | 108,970 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **104,373** | **102,728** | **105,549** | **108,970** | **112,891** |

OPA = Official Public Account

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 19,246 | 53,661 | 13,408 | 5,055 | 3,155 |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 12,708 | 15,377 | 11,507 | 14,415 | 14,547 |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **31,954** | **69,038** | **24,915** | **19,470** | **17,702** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 31,954 | 69,038 | 24,915 | 19,470 | 17,702 |
| **Total items** | **31,954** | **69,038** | **24,915** | **19,470** | **17,702** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations  - equity injection (a) | 11,878 | 63,687 | 17,107 | 5,154 | 3,155 |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (b) | 8,517 | 17,759 | 11,507 | 14,415 | 14,554 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | 12,068 | 12,900 | 9,250 | 9,250 | 9,250 |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **32,463** | **94,346** | **37,864** | **28,819** | **26,959** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations.

(b) Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Other property, plant and equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 60,758 | 7,647 | 283,524 | **351,929** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 284,802 | - | - | **284,802** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (11,161) | (1,551) | (163,364) | **(176,076)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **334,399** | **6,096** | **120,160** | **460,655** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | 500 | 63,187 | **63,687** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | 4,000 | - | 13,759 | **17,759** |
| By purchase - internal resources | 500 | 1,900 | 10,500 | **12,900** |
| By purchase - RoU | 254,688 | 132 | - | **254,820** |
| Acquisition of asset | - | - | 35,278 | **35,278** |
| **Total additions** | **255,188** | **2,032** | **45,778** | **302,998** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (8,909) | (1,603) | (22,621) | **(33,133)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (49,656) | (66) | - | **(49,722)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(58,565)** | **(1,669)** | **(22,621)** | **(82,855)** |
| **As at 30 June 2020** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 65,258 | 10,047 | 406,248 | **481,553** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 539,490 | 132 | - | **539,622** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (20,070) | (3,154) | (185,985) | **(209,209)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (49,656) | (66) | - | **(49,722)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **535,022** | **6,959** | **220,263** | **762,244** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 1,020,337 | | 1,237,636 | 1,214,415 | 1,236,976 | 1,246,636 |
| Subsidies | 12,659,007 | | 13,160,837 | 13,716,285 | 14,984,920 | 16,223,572 |
| Personal benefits | 46,174,150 | | 49,244,148 | 48,586,368 | 50,484,485 | 52,760,796 |
| Grants | 9,181,314 | | 9,405,721 | 9,736,513 | 9,805,578 | 10,121,825 |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | | 25,850 | 15,733 | 4,812 | 5,448 | 3,402 |
| Corporate Commonwealth entities | 644,096 | | 618,859 | 327,318 | 279,182 | 271,422 |
| Other expenses | 5,819 | | 7,133 | 7,133 | 7,133 | 7,133 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **69,710,573** | | **73,690,067** | **73,592,844** | **76,803,722** | **80,634,786** |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| **Taxation revenue** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Other taxes | 21,285 | | 23,342 | 24,142 | 24,942 | 25,742 |
| **Total taxation revenue** | **21,285** | | **23,342** | **24,142** | **24,942** | **25,742** |
| **Non-taxation revenue** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 13,662 | | 14,577 | 14,111 | 12,906 | 12,751 |
| Special account transfers | 36,442,177 | | 37,950,753 | 37,013,713 | 38,638,270 | 40,548,107 |
| Recoveries | 2,640,141 | | 2,820,342 | 413,464 | 388,062 | 385,097 |
| Other revenue | 383,889 | | 401,935 | 104,097 | 108,161 | 109,180 |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **39,479,869** | | **41,187,607** | **37,545,385** | **39,147,399** | **41,055,135** |
| **Total own-source revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **39,501,154** | | **41,210,949** | **37,569,527** | **39,172,341** | **41,080,877** |
| **Gains** |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Other gains | - | | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains administered on behalf of Government** | **-** | | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total revenue administered on behalf of Government** | **39,501,154** | | **41,210,949** | **37,569,527** | **39,172,341** | **41,080,877** |

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 794,505 | 789,171 | 782,817 | 783,814 | 783,814 |
| Receivables | 2,063,549 | 3,606,963 | 3,042,107 | 3,008,333 | 2,972,710 |
| Investments | 496,222 | 602,419 | 604,047 | 604,172 | 604,172 |
| **Total financial assets** | **3,354,276** | **4,998,553** | **4,428,971** | **4,396,319** | **4,360,696** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Inventories | 117,139 | 126,406 | 121,594 | 116,146 | 112,744 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **117,139** | **126,406** | **121,594** | **116,146** | **112,744** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **3,471,415** | **5,124,959** | **4,550,565** | **4,512,465** | **4,473,440** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 27,976 | 27,976 | 27,976 | 27,976 | 27,976 |
| Subsidies | 111,919 | 106,345 | 103,159 | 101,538 | 101,588 |
| Personal benefits | 1,082,711 | 1,643,853 | 1,728,015 | 1,787,559 | 1,852,392 |
| Grants | 423,909 | 423,761 | 423,761 | 423,761 | 423,761 |
| **Total payables** | **1,646,515** | **2,201,935** | **2,282,911** | **2,340,834** | **2,405,717** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Personal benefits | 898,879 | 899,986 | 1,217,429 | 1,219,706 | 1,250,353 |
| Subsidies | 430,000 | 430,000 | 430,000 | 430,000 | 430,000 |
| **Total provisions** | **1,328,879** | **1,329,986** | **1,647,429** | **1,649,706** | **1,680,353** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **2,975,394** | **3,531,921** | **3,930,340** | **3,990,540** | **4,086,070** |

**Table 3.10: Schedule of Budgeted Administered Cash Flows (for the period  
ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | - | 8,565 | 8,171 | 7,333 | 7,333 |
| Taxes | - | 23,342 | 24,142 | 24,942 | 25,742 |
| GST received | 609,189 | 1,085,494 | 1,095,495 | 1,100,536 | 1,132,066 |
| Special account receipts | 36,442,177 | 37,950,753 | 37,013,713 | 38,638,270 | 40,548,107 |
| Other receipts | 3,144,515 | 3,355,774 | 927,430 | 299,673 | 289,608 |
| **Total cash received** | **40,195,881** | **42,423,928** | **39,068,951** | **40,070,754** | **42,002,856** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Grants | 9,712,541 | 10,483,905 | 10,832,008 | 10,906,114 | 11,253,891 |
| Subsidies | 12,660,510 | 13,166,411 | 13,719,471 | 14,986,541 | 16,223,522 |
| Personal benefits | 46,321,044 | 48,681,899 | 48,048,246 | 50,207,343 | 52,446,252 |
| Suppliers | 1,054,915 | 1,269,769 | 1,221,548 | 1,244,109 | 1,253,769 |
| Corporate entities | 643,837 | 618,859 | 327,318 | 279,182 | 271,422 |
| **Total cash used** | **70,392,847** | **74,220,843** | **74,148,591** | **77,623,289** | **81,448,856** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(30,196,966)** | **(31,796,915)** | **(35,079,640)** | **(37,552,535)** | **(39,446,000)** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Repayment of advances | 30,924 | 29,116 | 28,765 | 26,989 | 26,989 |
| **Total cash used** | **30,924** | **29,116** | **28,765** | **26,989** | **26,989** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Advances made | 6,638 | 22,586 | - | - | - |
| Corporate entities | 37,453 | 22,275 | 1,628 | 125 | - |
| Purchase of investments | 35,798 | 83,922 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **79,889** | **128,783** | **1,628** | **125** | **-** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(48,965)** | **(99,667)** | **27,137** | **26,864** | **26,989** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(30,245,931)** | **(31,896,582)** | **(35,052,503)** | **(37,525,671)** | **(39,419,011)** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period | 559,100 | 794,505 | 789,171 | 782,817 | 783,814 |
| Cash from the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 33,519,893 | 37,406,811 | 38,297,767 | 39,903,450 | 41,853,429 |
| - special accounts | 5,607 | - | - | - | - |
| - capital injections | 63,949 | 108,922 | - | - | - |
| - Corporate entity capital | 37,453 | 22,275 | 1,628 | 125 | - |
| - GST appropriations | 626,462 | 1,085,494 | 1,095,495 | 1,100,536 | 1,132,066 |
| Cash to the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - return of GST | (600,348) | (1,085,494) | (1,095,495) | (1,100,536) | (1,132,066) |
| - other | (3,171,680) | (5,646,760) | (3,253,246) | (2,376,907) | (2,434,418) |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **794,505** | **789,171** | **782,817** | **783,814** | **783,814** |

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.11: Administered Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets | 120,133 | 108,922 | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **120,133** | **108,922** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 120,133 | 25,000 | - | - | - |
| Other | - | 83,922 | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **120,133** | **108,922** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **ACQUISITION OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations | 63,948 | 108,922 | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisition of  non-financial assets** | **63,948** | **108,922** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 3.12: Statement of Administered Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

This table is not applicable to the Department of Health in 2019-20.

**Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission**

[Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 84](#_Toc31620074)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 84](#_Toc31620075)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 85](#_Toc31620076)

[1.3 Entity Measures 86](#_Toc31620077)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 86](#_Toc31620078)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 87](#_Toc31620079)

[Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 88](#_Toc31620080)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 88](#_Toc31620081)

[Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 89](#_Toc31620082)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 89](#_Toc31620083)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 89](#_Toc31620084)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission (ACQSC) is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*. The ACQSC works under the *Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Act 2018* and the Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission Rules 2018. The role of the ACQSC is to independently accredit, assess and monitor aged care services that are subsidised by the Australian Government, including resolving complaints about these services. In addition, from 1 January 2020 ACQSC became responsible for the aged care regulatory functions previously performed by the Department of Health. These include compliance and investigations, compulsory reporting and provider approvals.

For a full outline of the ACQSC’s Strategic Direction, refer page 142 of the  
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the ACQSC at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2019-20 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: ACQSC Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual available appropriation (a)** $'000 | | | | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  | | | |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (b) | | - | | | 15,242 | - | 15,242 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  | | | |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  | | | |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (d) | 39,594 | | | | 68,962 | 11,744 | 80,706 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (e) | | | | 7,159 | 8,392 | 7 | 8,399 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (f) | | | 1,020 | | 1,692 | - | 1,692 |
| Other services (g) |  | | | |  |  |  |
| Equity injection (h) | - | | | | - | 17,738 | 17,738 |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **47,773** | | | | **79,046** | **29,489** | **108,535** |
| **Total resourcing for ACQSC** | **47,773** | | | | **94,288** | **29,489** | **123,777** |
|  |  | | | |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** | | | |  |  | **2019-20 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 211 | | | |  |  | 459 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(b) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect ACQSC's 2018-19 Annual Report and amounts repealed in accordance with the repeal date of the underlying Appropriation Acts.

(c) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(d) The 2019-20 Budget estimate as at Budget has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(e) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

(f) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 on page 94 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(g) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.

(h) An equivalent amount was returned to the Official Public Account. This amount will be re-appropriated through Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2019-20 Budget.

**Table 1.2: ACQSC 2019-20 Measures since Budget (a)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms (b)** | | | | | |
| Aged Care Quality and Safety Commission | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 11,744 | 1,644 | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **11,744** | **1,644** | **-** | **-** |

(a) Impacts for post-Budget Government measures for election commitments are detailed in the Department of Health measures table. Refer Table 1.2 on page 12.

(b) The cost of this measure will be partially met from existing resources.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the ACQSC at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2019-20 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2019-20 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services** | | | | |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3 and No. 4* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Aged Care - response to the Aged Care Royal Commission Interim Report and ongoing aged care reforms | 11,744 | 1,644 | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (112) | (108) | (101) |
| Equity injection - re-appropriation to fund assumed liabilities | 17,738 | - | - | - |
| **Total** | **29,482** | **1,532** | **(108)** | **(101)** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the ACQSC through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a) (b)** $'000 | | **2019-20 Budget (c)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints | | 40,614 | 70,654 | 82,398 | 11,744 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3 departmental** | | **40,614** | **70,654** | **82,398** | **11,744** | **-** |

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (b)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates (d)** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints | - | - | 17,738 | 17,738 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 4 departmental** | **-** | **-** | **17,738** | **17,738** | **-** |

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the PGPA Act.

(b) The 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

(c) The 2019-20 Budget estimate has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(d) An equivalent amount was returned to the Official Public Account. This amount will be re-appropriated through Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Protect and enhance the safety, health, wellbeing and quality of life of aged care consumers, including through effective engagement with them, regulation and education of  
Commonwealth-funded aged care service providers and resolution of aged care complaints

**Budgeted Expenses for the ACQSC**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ACQSC**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual (a)**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Quality Aged Care Services** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | 42,382 | 88,460 | 88,762 | 85,123 | 81,304 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 902 | 3,690 | 3,501 | 3,563 | 3,628 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (5) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **43,279** | **92,150** | **92,263** | **88,686** | **84,932** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **43,279** | **92,150** | **92,263** | **88,686** | **84,932** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 211 | 459 |  |  |  |

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the PGPA Act.

(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Planned Performance for the ACQSC**

There have been no changes to performance information for the ACQSC since the 2019-20 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 147 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the ACQSC in 2019-20 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the ACQSC budgeted financial statements for 2019-20 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

2019-20 represents the first full year of operation for ACQSC and includes the   
part-year effect of additional functions transferred from the Department of Health on 1 January 2020. ACQSC will be fully established from the 2020-21 year onwards.

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

ACQSC is anticipating a break-even position net of depreciation and   
Right-of-Use asset costs.

**Balance Sheet**

Net assets take into account the additional employee entitlements arising from the functions transferred from the Department of Health and will remain relatively constant over the forward years.

**Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income, expenses and asset movements.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual (a)**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 24,915 | 50,264 | 63,988 | 64,058 | 59,634 |
| Supplier expenses | 17,462 | 36,528 | 23,052 | 19,288 | 19,835 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 902 | 3,652 | 3,463 | 3,525 | 3,590 |
| Interest on RoU | - | 89 | 92 | 95 | 98 |
| Other expenses | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 16 |
| **Total expenses** | **43,279** | **90,549** | **90,611** | **86,982** | **83,173** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,268 | 7,754 | 30,242 | 30,242 | 30,242 |
| Other revenue | 924 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **8,192** | **7,754** | **30,242** | **30,242** | **30,242** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | - | 38 | 38 | 38 | 38 |
| **Total gains** | **-** | **38** | **38** | **38** | **38** |
| **Total own-source income** | **8,192** | **7,792** | **30,280** | **30,280** | **30,280** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **35,087** | **82,757** | **60,331** | **56,702** | **52,893** |
| Revenue from Government | 34,190 | 80,706 | 58,520 | 54,881 | 51,062 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(897)** | **(2,051)** | **(1,811)** | **(1,821)** | **(1,831)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(897)** | **(2,051)** | **(1,811)** | **(1,821)** | **(1,831)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(897)** | **(2,051)** | **(1,811)** | **(1,821)** | **(1,831)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2018-19** $'000 | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(897)** | **(2,051)** | **(1,811)** | **(1,821)** | **(1,831)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 902 | 3,652 | 3,463 | 3,525 | 3,590 |
| less lease principal repayments | - | (1,601) | (1,652) | (1,704) | (1,759) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **5** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the PGPA Act.

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 3,677 | 3,511 | 3,533 | 3,549 | 3,565 |
| Receivables | 31,819 | 31,786 | 36,235 | 36,235 | 36,235 |
| Other financial assets | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total financial assets** | **35,496** | **35,297** | **39,768** | **39,784** | **39,800** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | - | 4,199 | 4,072 | 3,942 | 3,807 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 1,604 | 2,450 | 3,060 | 2,739 | 2,416 |
| Intangibles | 2,742 | 3,905 | 4,471 | 5,107 | 5,753 |
| Other | 350 | 300 | 375 | 375 | 375 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **4,696** | **10,854** | **11,978** | **12,163** | **12,351** |
| **Total assets** | **40,192** | **46,151** | **51,746** | **51,947** | **52,151** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | - | 597 | 744 | 744 | 744 |
| Suppliers | 5,351 | 5,390 | 6,160 | 6,160 | 6,160 |
| Other payables | 3,759 | 3,921 | 7,729 | 7,729 | 7,729 |
| **Total payables** | **9,110** | **9,908** | **14,633** | **14,633** | **14,633** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | - | 4,861 | 5,017 | 5,180 | 5,348 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **-** | **4,861** | **5,017** | **5,180** | **5,348** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 13,381 | 13,917 | 14,737 | 14,737 | 14,737 |
| Other provisions | 1,299 | 730 | 746 | 762 | 778 |
| **Total provisions** | **14,680** | **14,647** | **15,483** | **15,499** | **15,515** |
| **Total liabilities** | **23,790** | **29,416** | **35,133** | **35,312** | **35,496** |
| **Net assets** | **16,402** | **16,735** | **16,613** | **16,635** | **16,655** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 17,299 | 19,577 | 21,266 | 23,109 | 24,960 |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits | (897) | (2,842) | (4,653) | (6,474) | (8,305) |
| **Total equity** | **16,402** | **16,735** | **16,613** | **16,635** | **16,655** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (897) | - | 17,299 | **16,402** |
| Opening balance adjustment | 106 | - | 586 | **692** |
| Other movements (a) | - | - | (17,738) | **(17,738)** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (2,051) | - | - | **(2,051)** |
| Equity injections - appropriations | - | - | 17,738 | **17,738** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 1,692 | **1,692** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020** | **(2,842)** | **-** | **19,577** | **16,735** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Amount returned to the Official Public Account. This amount will be re-appropriated through Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20.

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual (a)**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 32,922 | 80,747 | 54,089 | 54,881 | 51,062 |
| Goods and services | 6,759 | 8,399 | 34,048 | 30,242 | 30,242 |
| Net GST received | 211 | 2,093 | 2,184 | 2,200 | 2,150 |
| Other cash received | 400 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **40,292** | **91,239** | **90,321** | **87,323** | **83,454** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 23,263 | 49,482 | 63,021 | 64,058 | 59,634 |
| Suppliers | 16,044 | 39,689 | 25,034 | 21,450 | 21,947 |
| Lease interest | - | 89 | 92 | 95 | 98 |
| **Total cash used** | **39,307** | **89,260** | **88,147** | **85,603** | **81,679** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **985** | **1,979** | **2,174** | **1,720** | **1,775** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 1,886 | 2,236 | 2,189 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| **Total cash used** | **1,886** | **2,236** | **2,189** | **1,843** | **1,851** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(1,886)** | **(2,236)** | **(2,189)** | **(1,843)** | **(1,851)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | 1,020 | 2,859 | 1,689 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| Other financing activities | 3,558 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **4,578** | **2,859** | **1,689** | **1,843** | **1,851** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | - | 1,601 | 1,652 | 1,704 | 1,759 |
| Other financing activities | - | 1,167 | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **-** | **2,768** | **1,652** | **1,704** | **1,759** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **4,578** | **91** | **37** | **139** | **92** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **3,677** | **(166)** | **22** | **16** | **16** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | - | 3,677 | 3,511 | 3,533 | 3,549 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **3,677** | **3,511** | **3,533** | **3,549** | **3,565** |

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the PGPA Act.

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual (a)**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 1,020 | 1,692 | 1,689 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 16,279 | 17,738 | - | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **17,299** | **19,430** | **1,689** | **1,843** | **1,851** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,020 | 1,692 | 1,689 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| Other items | 16,279 | 17,738 | - | - | - |
| **Total items** | **17,299** | **19,430** | **1,689** | **1,843** | **1,851** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (b) | - | - | - | - | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (c) | 1,886 | 1,692 | 1,689 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | 544 | 500 | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **1,886** | **2,236** | **2,189** | **1,843** | **1,851** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 1,886 | 2,236 | 2,189 | 1,843 | 1,851 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **1,886** | **2,236** | **2,189** | **1,843** | **1,851** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) ACQSC was established as at 1 January 2019. Funding in 2018-19 reflects a part year effect as part of the transfer of functions from the Department of Health and the Australian Aged Care Quality Agency under section 75 of the PGPA Act.

(b) Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4), prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(c) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 2,378 | 4,031 | **6,409** |
| Gross book value - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (321) | (580) | **(901)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **-** | **2,057** | **3,451** | **5,508** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | - | 1,157 | 1,079 | **2,236** |
| By purchase - RoU | 5,931 | 531 | - | **6,462** |
| **Total additions** | **5,931** | **1,688** | **1,079** | **8,698** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (1,150) | (625) | **(1,775)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (1,732) | (145) | - | **(1,877)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,732)** | **(1,295)** | **(625)** | **(3,652)** |
| **As at 30 June 2020** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | - | 3,535 | 5,110 | **8,645** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 5,931 | 531 | - | **6,462** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | - | (1,471) | (1,205) | **(2,676)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (1,732) | (145) | - | **(1,877)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **4,199** | **2,450** | **3,905** | **10,554** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency**

[Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 98](#_Toc31621098)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 98](#_Toc31621099)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 99](#_Toc31621100)

[1.3 Entity Measures 100](#_Toc31621101)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 100](#_Toc31621102)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 101](#_Toc31621103)

[Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 102](#_Toc31621104)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 102](#_Toc31621105)

[Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 103](#_Toc31621106)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 103](#_Toc31621107)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 104](#_Toc31621108)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency (ARPANSA) is a   
non-corporate Commonwealth entity established under the *Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*. ARPANSA’s primary functions are to:

* promote uniformity of radiation protection and nuclear safety policy and practices across jurisdictions of the Commonwealth and states and territories;
* provide advice on radiation protection, nuclear safety and related issues;
* provide services and undertake research in relation to radiation protection, nuclear safety and medical exposures to radiation; and
* regulate nuclear installations, radiation facilities, legacy sites, radiation apparatus and radioactive material owned and operated by Commonwealth entities.

For a full outline of the ARPANSA’s Strategic Direction, refer page 210 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for ARPANSA at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2019-20 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: ARPANSA Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 6,374 | 2,649 | - | 2,649 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 12,758 | 12,747 | 10 | 12,757 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | - | - | - | - |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 1,945 | 1,949 | - | 1,949 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | - | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **14,703** | **14,696** | **10** | **14,706** |
| **Special accounts (f)** |  |  |  |  |
| Opening balance (a) | 1,100 | 1,346 | - | 1,346 |
| Appropriation receipts | 18,674 | 14,696 | 10 | 14,706 |
| Non-appropriation receipts | 13,196 | 12,614 | - | 12,614 |
| **Total special account** | **32,970** | **28,656** | **10** | **28,666** |
| Less appropriations drawn from annual or special appropriations above and credited to special accounts (g) | (32,970) | (28,656) | (10) | (28,666) |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **21,077** | **17,345** | **10** | **17,355** |
| **Total resourcing for ARPANSA** | **21,077** | **17,345** | **10** | **17,355** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** |  |  | **2019-20 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 133 |  |  | 135 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been updated to reflect ARPANSA's 2018-19 Annual Report.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act).

(d) Departmental Capital Budgets are not separately identified in Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Please refer to Table 3.6 on page 109 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.

(f) For further information on special appropriations and special accounts, please refer to *Budget Paper No. 4 - Agency Resourcing*. Also see Table 2.1.1 on page 102 for further information on outcome and program expenses broken down by various funding sources e.g. annual appropriations, special appropriations and special accounts.

(g) Appropriation receipts included above.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2019-20 Budget.

**Table 1.2: ARPANSA 2019-20 Measures since Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Energy Program - enhanced (a)** | | | | | | |
| *Department of Communications and the Arts* | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Agency | | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | | 10 | 1,077 | 1,076 | 1,090 |
| Departmental capital | 1.1 | | - | 1,987 | - | - |
| **Total** |  | | **10** | **3,064** | **1,076** | **1,090** |

(a) ARPANSA is not the lead entity for this measure. ARPANSA impacts only are shown in this table.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for ARPANSA at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2019-20 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2019-20 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety** | | | | |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Energy Program - enhanced | 10 | 1,077 | 1,076 | 1,090 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (29) | (29) | (29) |
| **Total** | **10** | **1,048** | **1,047** | **1,061** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for ARPANSA through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation | 14,703 | 14,696 | 14,706 | 10 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **departmental** | **14,703** | **14,696** | **14,706** | **10** | **-** |

(a) The 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20**

This table is not applicable to ARPANSA in 2019-20.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Protection of people and the environment through radiation protection and nuclear safety research, policy, advice, codes, standards, services and regulation

**Budgeted Expenses for ARPANSA**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for ARPANSA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety** | | | | | |
| Departmental expenses |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (a) | 12,758 | 12,757 | 13,868 | 13,950 | 14,047 |
| Special account | 12,070 | 12,614 | 12,720 | 12,829 | 12,939 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget  year (b) | 2,953 | 2,805 | 2,810 | 2,815 | 2,820 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (453) | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **27,328** | **28,176** | **29,398** | **29,594** | **29,806** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **27,328** | **28,176** | **29,398** | **29,594** | **29,806** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 133 | 135 |  |  |  |

(a) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3)' and 'Revenue from independent sources (s74)'.

(b) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Planned Performance for ARPANSA**

There have been no changes to performance information for ARPANSA since the   
2019-20 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 215 of the *Health Portfolio Budget* *Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Special accounts provide a means to set aside and record amounts used for specified purposes. Table 3.1 shows the expected additions (receipts) and reductions (payments) for each account used by ARPANSA.

**Table 3.1: Estimates of Special Account Flows and Balances**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | Outcome | Opening balance **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Other receipts **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Appropriation receipts **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Payments  **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 | Closing balance **2019-20** *2018-19* $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Special Account by Act - ARPANSA Account (a) | 1 | **1,346** | **12,614** | **14,706** | **27,320** | **1,346** |
|  |  | *1,100* | *13,196* | *18,674* | *31,624* | *1,346* |
| **Total Special Accounts****2019-20 Estimate** |  | **1,346** | **12,614** | **14,706** | **27,320** | **1,346** |
| *Total Special Accounts 2018-19 actual* |  | *1,100* | *13,196* | *18,674* | *31,624* | *1,346* |

(a) *s56, Australian Radiation Protection and Nuclear Safety Act 1998*.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the ARPANSA budgeted financial statements for 2019-20 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Measures affecting the departmental appropriations are provided in Table 1.2 on page 100, and other variations since the 2019-20 Budget are provided in Table 1.3 on page 100. ARPANSA received new appropriation funding from the *Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook* *2019-20* measure, *Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Energy Program – enhanced*.

ARPANSA’s own sourced income is derived from the sale of scientific services, such as the Personal Radiation Monitoring Service, the Comprehensive Nuclear-Test-Ban Treaty Organisation contracts to operate and maintain monitoring stations, the Australian Clinical Dosimetry Service and licence application fees, and annual charges associated with ARPANSA’s regulatory activities.

For the 2019-20 Budget and forward years, ARPANSA is anticipating a break-even position net of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses, and lease principle payments.

**Balance Sheet**

ARPANSA’s 2020-21 contributed equity increase is due to the capital component of the *Radio Frequency Electromagnetic Energy Program – enhanced* measure.

**Cash Flow**

Cash flows are consistent with projected income and expense, appropriations from Government and investments in property, plant and equipment.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 17,254 | 17,021 | 17,637 | 17,802 | 17,896 |
| Supplier expenses | 7,123 | 8,106 | 8,703 | 8,724 | 8,831 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 2,915 | 2,805 | 2,810 | 2,815 | 2,820 |
| Write-down of assets | 36 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on RoU | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| **Total expenses** | **27,328** | **27,948** | **29,166** | **29,357** | **29,564** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 7,628 | 7,550 | 7,550 | 7,550 | 7,550 |
| Other revenue | 4,442 | 5,064 | 5,170 | 5,279 | 5,389 |
| **Total revenue** | **12,070** | **12,614** | **12,720** | **12,829** | **12,939** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 1 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total gains** | **1** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total own-source income** | **12,071** | **12,614** | **12,720** | **12,829** | **12,939** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **15,257** | **15,334** | **16,446** | **16,528** | **16,625** |
| Revenue from Government | 12,758 | 12,757 | 13,868 | 13,950 | 14,047 |
| **Surplus (Deficit)** | **(2,499)** | **(2,577)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** |
| **Surplus (Deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,499)** | **(2,577)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 37 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **37** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,462)** | **(2,577)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency** | | | | | |
|  | **2018-19** $'000 | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(2,462)** | **(2,577)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** | **(2,578)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 2,915 | 2,805 | 2,810 | 2,815 | 2,820 |
| less lease principal repayments | - | (228) | (232) | (237) | (242) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **453** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,346 | 1,346 | 1,346 | 1,346 | 1,346 |
| Receivables | 2,263 | 2,264 | 2,264 | 2,264 | 2,264 |
| Other financial assets | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 | 559 |
| **Total financial assets** | **4,168** | **4,169** | **4,169** | **4,169** | **4,169** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 28,174 | 28,820 | 28,485 | 28,150 | 27,715 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10,344 | 9,705 | 11,514 | 11,346 | 11,393 |
| Inventories | 1,488 | 1,488 | 1,488 | 1,488 | 1,488 |
| Intangibles | 960 | 1,194 | 1,182 | 1,170 | 1,058 |
| Other | 428 | 428 | 428 | 428 | 428 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **41,394** | **41,635** | **43,097** | **42,582** | **42,082** |
| **Total assets** | **45,562** | **45,804** | **47,266** | **46,751** | **46,251** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 | 174 |
| Suppliers | 756 | 756 | 756 | 756 | 756 |
| Other payables | 1,129 | 1,129 | 1,129 | 1,129 | 1,129 |
| **Total payables** | **2,059** | **2,059** | **2,059** | **2,059** | **2,059** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | - | 871 | 889 | 907 | 925 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **-** | **871** | **889** | **907** | **925** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 | 4,865 |
| Other provisions | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total provisions** | **4,865** | **4,865** | **4,865** | **4,865** | **4,865** |
| **Total liabilities** | **6,924** | **7,795** | **7,813** | **7,831** | **7,849** |
| **Net assets** | **38,638** | **38,009** | **39,453** | **38,920** | **38,402** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 30,506 | 32,455 | 36,477 | 38,522 | 40,582 |
| Reserves | 19,514 | 19,514 | 19,514 | 19,514 | 19,514 |
| Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits | (11,382) | (13,960) | (16,538) | (19,116) | (21,694) |
| **Total equity** | **38,638** | **38,009** | **39,453** | **38,920** | **38,402** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (11,382) | 19,514 | 30,506 | **38,638** |
| Opening balance adjustment | (1) | - | - | **(1)** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (2,577) | - | - | **(2,577)** |
| Equity injections - appropriations | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 1,949 | **1,949** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020** | **(13,960)** | **19,514** | **32,455** | **38,009** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 12,544 | 12,757 | 13,868 | 13,950 | 14,047 |
| Goods and services | 8,261 | 7,973 | 7,973 | 7,973 | 7,973 |
| Net GST received | 548 | 462 | 474 | 482 | 490 |
| Other cash received | 4,388 | 5,064 | 5,170 | 5,279 | 5,389 |
| **Total cash received** | **25,741** | **26,256** | **27,485** | **27,684** | **27,899** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 16,945 | 17,021 | 17,637 | 17,802 | 17,896 |
| Suppliers | 8,693 | 8,568 | 9,177 | 9,206 | 9,321 |
| Lease interest | - | 16 | 16 | 16 | 17 |
| Other cash used | - | 423 | 423 | 423 | 423 |
| **Total cash used** | **25,638** | **26,028** | **27,253** | **27,447** | **27,657** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **103** | **228** | **232** | **237** | **242** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 5,987 | 1,949 | 4,022 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| **Total cash used** | **5,987** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(5,987)** | **(1,949)** | **(4,022)** | **(2,045)** | **(2,060)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | 6,130 | 1,949 | 4,022 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| **Total cash received** | **6,130** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | - | 228 | 232 | 237 | 242 |
| **Total cash used** | **-** | **228** | **232** | **237** | **242** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **6,130** | **1,721** | **3,790** | **1,808** | **1,818** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **246** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 1,100 | 1,346 | 1,346 | 1,346 | 1,346 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** | **1,346** |

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 1,945 | 1,949 | 2,035 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | - | - | 1,987 | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **1,945** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 1,945 | 1,949 | 2,035 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| Other items | - | - | 1,987 | - | - |
| **Total items** | **1,945** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | 3,800 | - | - | - | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation  - DCB (b) | 2,187 | 1,949 | 4,022 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of  non-financial assets** | **5,987** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 5,987 | 1,949 | 4,022 | 2,045 | 2,060 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **5,987** | **1,949** | **4,022** | **2,045** | **2,060** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Bill (No. 2), prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings** $'000 | **Property, plant and  equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 32,501 | 20,728 | 3,976 | **57,205** |
| Gross book value - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (4,326) | (10,385) | (3,017) | **(17,728)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **28,175** | **10,343** | **959** | **39,477** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | 727 | 775 | 447 | **1,949** |
| By purchase - RoU | 1,098 | - | - | **1,098** |
| **Total additions** | **1,825** | **775** | **447** | **3,047** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | (945) | (1,413) | (212) | **(2,570)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (235) | - | - | **(235)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(1,180)** | **(1,413)** | **(212)** | **(2,805)** |
| **As at 30 June 2020** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 33,228 | 21,503 | 4,423 | **59,154** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 1,098 | - | - | **1,098** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment | (5,271) | (11,798) | (3,229) | **(20,298)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/ amortisation and impairment - RoU | (235) | - | - | **(235)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **28,820** | **9,705** | **1,194** | **39,719** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Australian Sports Commission**

[Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 112](#_Toc31621247)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 112](#_Toc31621248)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 113](#_Toc31621249)

[1.3 Entity Measures 114](#_Toc31621250)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 114](#_Toc31621251)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 115](#_Toc31621252)

[Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 116](#_Toc31621253)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 116](#_Toc31621254)

[Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 117](#_Toc31621255)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 117](#_Toc31621256)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 117](#_Toc31621257)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The Australian Sports Commission (ASC) is a corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*, whose role and functions are set out in the *Australian Sports Commission Act 1989*. As the Australian Government’s lead agency for sport and physical activity, the ASC will contribute to improving the health and wellbeing of Australians and making communities stronger through sport and physical activity.

For more information about the ASC’s Strategic Direction, refer page 242 of the   
*Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20*.

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the ASC at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2019-20 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: ASC Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Total available appropriation** $'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **Opening balance/cash reserves at 1 July (a) (b)** | 82,005 | 56,849 | - | 56,849 |
| **Funds from Government** |  |  |  |  |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (c) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 (d) | 374,346 | 388,378 | 125 | 388,503 |
| Other services(e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 856 | - | - | - |
| **Total annual appropriations** | **375,202** | **388,378** | **125** | **388,503** |
| **Total funds from Government** | **375,202** | **388,378** | **125** | **388,503** |
| **Funds from other sources** |  |  |  |  |
| Interest | 3,503 | 1,750 | - | 1,750 |
| Sale of goods and services | 29,873 | 20,155 | 5,364 | 25,519 |
| Other | 271 | 102 | 1,275 | 1,377 |
| **Total funds from other sources** | **33,647** | **22,007** | **6,639** | **28,646** |
| **Total net resourcing for ASC** | **490,854** | **467,234** | **6,764** | **473,998** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** |  |  | **2019-20 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 444 |  |  | 491 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

The ASC is not directly appropriated as it is a corporate Commonwealth entity. Appropriations are made to the Department of Health, which are then paid to the ASC and are considered 'departmental' for all purposes.

(a) Includes cash and investments.

(b) The estimate at Budget has been revised to reflect the ASC’s 2018-19 Annual Report.

(c) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(d) The 2019-20 Budget estimate has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

(e) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2019-20 Budget.

**Table 1.2: ASC 2019-20 Measures since Budget (a)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Sport Australia Hall of Fame** | | | | | |
| Australian Sports Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expenses | 1.1 | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| **Total expenses** |  | **125** | **125** | **125** | **125** |

(a) Impacts for post-Budget Government measures for election commitments are detailed in the Department of Health measures table. Refer Table 1.2 on page 113

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the ASC at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2019-20 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2019-20 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3 and No. 4* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Sport Australia Hall of Fame | 125 | 125 | 125 | 125 |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (776) | (844) | (813) |
| **Total** | **125** | **(651)** | **(719)** | **(688)** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the ASC through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget (b)** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Departmental** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport | 374,346 | 388,378 | 388,503 | 125 | - |
| **Total Appropriation Bill No. 3 departmental** | **374,346** | **388,378** | **388,503** | **125** | **-** |

(a) The 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

(b) The 2019-20 Budget estimate has been updated to include post-Budget Government measures including election commitments.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20**

This table is not applicable to the ASC in 2019-20.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Increased participation in organised sport and continued international sporting success including through leadership and development of a cohesive and effective sports sector, provision of targeted financial support, and the operation of the Australian Institute of Sport

**Budgeted Expenses for the ASC**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the ASC**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: Australian Sports Commission** | | | | | |
| Revenue from Government |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services | 374,346 | 358,188 | 278,138 | 229,676 | 221,576 |
| Revenues from independent sources | 27,783 | 27,319 | 24,241 | 22,313 | 22,309 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (a) | 40,322 | 9,182 | 9,181 | 9,182 | 9,182 |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **442,451** | **394,689** | **311,560** | **261,171** | **253,067** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **442,451** | **394,689** | **311,560** | **261,171** | **253,067** |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** | **2019-20 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 444 | 491 |  |  |  |

(a) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year mainly consists of unfunded depreciation and amortisation expenses.

**Planned Performance for the ASC**

There have been no changes to performance information for the ASC since the   
2019-20 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 247 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the ASC as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the ASC budgeted financial statements for 2019-20 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

Since the publication of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20*, there has been one new measure impacting the financial statements. Details of the measure are listed in Table 1.3 – Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since 2019-20 Budget, refer page 114.

In addition to the measures and variations shown in Table 1.3, the financial statements have been adjusted to reflect:

* revisions to account for the implementation of the new lease standard,   
  AASB 16 - *Leases*; and
* changes to sale of goods and services revenue reflecting a new Memorandum of Understanding with the Department of Health for specific infrastructure grants to sport.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 55,451 | 59,724 | 63,482 | 65,386 | 67,348 |
| Suppliers | 57,727 | 51,506 | 39,275 | 28,408 | 24,414 |
| Grants | 306,629 | 257,289 | 183,001 | 141,564 | 135,773 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 21,749 | 25,942 | 25,574 | 25,585 | 25,304 |
| Impairment loss allowance on financial instruments | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Write-down and impairment of assets | 463 | - | - | - | - |
| Resources provided free of charge | 88 | - | - | - | - |
| Interest on RoU | - | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Other expenses | 340 | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| **Total expenses** | **442,451** | **394,689** | **311,560** | **261,171** | **253,067** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 23,510 | 25,381 | 22,699 | 20,776 | 20,776 |
| Interest | 3,202 | 1,796 | 1,542 | 1,537 | 1,533 |
| Other revenue | 1,008 | 142 | - | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **27,720** | **27,319** | **24,241** | **22,313** | **22,309** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Reversals of impairment losses | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| Gain from sale of assets | 59 | - | - | - | - |
| Resources provided free of charge | - | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| **Total gains** | **63** | **214** | **214** | **214** | **214** |
| **Total own-source income** | **27,783** | **27,533** | **24,455** | **22,527** | **22,523** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **414,668** | **367,156** | **287,105** | **238,644** | **230,544** |
| Revenue from Government | 374,346 | 388,503 | 278,138 | 229,676 | 221,576 |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(40,322)** | **21,347** | **(8,967)** | **(8,968)** | **(8,968)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | 15,597 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income (loss)** | **15,597** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(24,725)** | **21,347** | **(8,967)** | **(8,968)** | **(8,968)** |

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June (continued)**

**Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the agency**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19** $'000 | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **(24,725)** | **21,347** | **(8,967)** | **(8,968)** | **(8,968)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses - RoU | - | 1,285 | 1,304 | 1,324 | 1,345 |
| less lease principal repayments | - | (1,275) | (1,295) | (1,314) | (1,335) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **(24,725)** | **21,357** | **(8,958)** | **(8,958)** | **(8,958)** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 11,849 | 7,804 | 8,273 | 7,510 | 7,763 |
| Trade and other receivables | 9,294 | 9,298 | 9,298 | 9,298 | 9,298 |
| Loans | 610 | 554 | 499 | 445 | 285 |
| Investments | 45,000 | 51,214 | 41,214 | 44,214 | 39,214 |
| **Total financial assets** | **66,753** | **68,870** | **59,284** | **61,467** | **56,560** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 205,845 | 214,979 | 215,916 | 204,344 | 196,681 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 10,809 | 10,049 | 9,948 | 10,242 | 10,082 |
| Intangibles | 5,553 | 7,578 | 8,057 | 8,536 | 12,306 |
| Inventories | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 | 477 |
| Other | 2,017 | 2,017 | 2,017 | 2,017 | 2,017 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **224,701** | **235,100** | **236,415** | **225,616** | **221,563** |
| **Total assets** | **291,454** | **303,970** | **295,699** | **287,083** | **278,123** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 2,577 | 2,681 | 2,681 | 2,681 | 2,681 |
| Grants | 9,097 | - | - | - | - |
| Other payables | 2,525 | 1,564 | 1,564 | 1,564 | 1,564 |
| **Total payables** | **14,199** | **4,245** | **4,245** | **4,245** | **4,245** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | - | 795 | 802 | 809 | 817 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **-** | **795** | **802** | **809** | **817** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 11,526 | 11,853 | 12,189 | 12,534 | 12,534 |
| Other provisions | 254 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total provisions** | **11,780** | **11,853** | **12,189** | **12,534** | **12,534** |
| **Total liabilities** | **25,979** | **16,893** | **17,236** | **17,588** | **17,596** |
| **Net assets** | **265,475** | **287,077** | **278,463** | **269,495** | **260,527** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 152,135 | 152,135 | 152,488 | 152,488 | 152,488 |
| Reserves | 210,649 | 210,649 | 210,649 | 210,649 | 210,649 |
| Retained surpluses (accumulated deficits) | (97,309) | (75,707) | (84,674) | (93,642) | (102,610) |
| **Total equity** | **265,475** | **287,077** | **278,463** | **269,495** | **260,527** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | (97,309) | 210,649 | 152,135 | **265,475** |
| Opening balance adjustment (a) | 255 | - | - | **255** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | 21,347 | - | - | **21,347** |
| Appropriation - equity injection | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at  30 June 2020** | **(75,707)** | **210,649** | **152,135** | **287,077** |

(a) The above opening balance adjustment is due to the implementation of AASB 16 - *Leases*.

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Goods and services | 27,607 | 25,377 | 22,699 | 20,776 | 20,776 |
| Receipts from Government | 374,346 | 388,503 | 278,138 | 229,676 | 221,576 |
| Contribution from Government entities | 2,266 | 142 | - | - | - |
| Interest | 3,503 | 1,750 | 1,500 | 1,500 | 1,500 |
| Net GST received | 23,094 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **430,816** | **415,772** | **302,337** | **251,952** | **243,852** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 56,437 | 60,253 | 63,146 | 65,041 | 67,348 |
| Suppliers | 67,424 | 51,292 | 39,061 | 28,194 | 24,200 |
| Grants | 321,227 | 266,386 | 183,001 | 141,564 | 135,773 |
| Lease interest | - | 14 | 14 | 14 | 14 |
| Other cash used | - | 214 | 214 | 214 | 214 |
| **Total cash used** | **445,088** | **378,159** | **285,436** | **235,027** | **227,549** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(14,272)** | **37,613** | **16,901** | **16,925** | **16,303** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Proceeds from sales of property, plant and equipment | 249 | - | - | - | - |
| Repayment of advances and loans | 22 | 102 | 97 | 91 | 193 |
| **Total cash received** | **271** | **102** | **97** | **91** | **193** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment and intangibles | 12,011 | 34,270 | 25,587 | 13,465 | 19,908 |
| Purchase of investments | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **12,011** | **34,270** | **25,587** | **13,465** | **19,908** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(11,740)** | **(34,168)** | **(25,490)** | **(13,374)** | **(19,715)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 856 | - | 353 | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **856** | **-** | **353** | **-** | **-** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | - | 1,275 | 1,295 | 1,314 | 1,335 |
| **Total cash used** | **-** | **1,275** | **1,295** | **1,314** | **1,335** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **856** | **(1,275)** | **(942)** | **(1,314)** | **(1,335)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(25,156)** | **2,170** | **(9,531)** | **2,237** | **(4,747)** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 82,005 | 56,849 | 59,019 | 49,488 | 51,725 |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **56,849** | **59,019** | **49,488** | **51,725** | **46,978** |

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 856 | - | 353 | - | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **856** | **-** | **353** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 856 | - | 353 | - | - |
| **Total items** | **856** | **-** | **353** | **-** | **-** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | 856 | - | 353 | - | - |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | 11,155 | 34,270 | 25,234 | 13,465 | 19,808 |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **12,011** | **34,270** | **25,587** | **13,465** | **19,808** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 12,011 | 34,270 | 25,587 | 13,465 | 19,908 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **12,011** | **34,270** | **25,587** | **13,465** | **19,908** |

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) and prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Land**    $'000 | **Buildings**    $'000 | **Property,  plant and equipment**  $'000 | **Intangibles**    $'000 | **Total**    $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 12,030 | 576,946 | 26,706 | 14,614 | **630,296** |
| Gross book value - RoU | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (383,131) | (15,897) | (9,061) | **(408,089)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **12,030** | **193,815** | **10,809** | **5,553** | **222,207** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | - | 27,435 | 2,931 | 3,904 | **34,270** |
| By purchase - RoU | - | 2,015 | 56 | - | **2,071** |
| **Total additions** | **-** | **29,450** | **2,987** | **3,904** | **36,341** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (19,063) | (3,715) | (1,879) | **(24,657)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | - | (1,253) | (32) | - | **(1,285)** |
| **Total other movements** | **-** | **(20,316)** | **(3,747)** | **(1,879)** | **(25,942)** |
| **As at 30 June 2020** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 12,030 | 604,381 | 29,637 | 18,518 | **664,566** |
| Gross book value - RoU | - | 2,015 | 56 | - | **2,071** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | - | (402,194) | (19,612) | (10,940) | **(432,746)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | (1,253) | (32) | - | **(1,285)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **12,030** | **202,949** | **10,049** | **7,578** | **232,606** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**National Mental Health Commission**

[Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources 126](#_Toc31621341)

[1.1 Strategic Direction Statement 126](#_Toc31621342)

[1.2 Entity Resource Statement 127](#_Toc31621343)

[1.3 Entity Measures 128](#_Toc31621344)

[1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes 128](#_Toc31621345)

[1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill 129](#_Toc31621346)

[Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance 130](#_Toc31621347)

[2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1 130](#_Toc31621348)

[Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements 131](#_Toc31621349)

[3.1 Special Account Flows 131](#_Toc31621350)

[3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements 131](#_Toc31621351)

Section 1: Entity Overview and Resources

**1.1 Strategic Direction Statement**

The National Mental Health Commission (NMHC) is an executive agency established under the *Public Service Act 1999* and is a non-corporate Commonwealth entity under the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013* (PGPA Act). The NMHC supports the Australian Government through the provision of insight, advice and evidence on ways to continuously improve Australia’s mental health and suicide prevention systems, and acts as a catalyst for change to achieve those improvements.

For a full outline of the NMHC’s Strategic Direction, refer page 370 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20.*

**1.2 Entity Resource Statement**

The Entity Resource Statement details the resourcing for the NMHC at Additional Estimates. Table 1.1 outlines the total resourcing available from all sources for the 2019-20 Budget year, including variations through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, special appropriations and special accounts.

**Table 1.1: NMHC Resource Statement – Additional Estimates for 2019-20 as at Additional Estimates February 2020**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual available appropriation**$'000 | **2019-20 Estimate as at Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Proposed Additional Estimates** $'000 | **2019-20 Total estimate at AEs** $'000 |
| **DEPARTMENTAL** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 1,550 | 1,868 | - | 1,868 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation | 5,693 | 7,176 | 1,000 | 8,176 |
| s74 retained revenue receipts (c) | 1,430 | 530 | 534 | 1,064 |
| Departmental Capital Budget (d) | 24 | 24 | - | 24 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Equity injection | 150 | - | - | - |
| **Total departmental annual appropriations** | **7,297** | **7,730** | **1,534** | **9,264** |
| **Total departmental resourcing** | **8,847** | **9,598** | **1,534** | **11,132** |
| **ADMINISTERED** |  |  |  |  |
| Prior year appropriation available (a) | 54 | 54 | - | 54 |
| **Annual appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (b) |  |  |  |  |
| Outcome 1 | 3,785 | 3,845 | - | 3,845 |
| Other services (e) |  |  |  |  |
| Administered assets and liabilities | - | - | - | - |
| **Total administered annual appropriations** | **3,785** | **3,845** | **-** | **3,845** |
| **Total administered resourcing** | **3,839** | **3,899** | **-** | **3,899** |
| **Total resourcing for NMHC** | **12,686** | **13,497** | **1,534** | **15,031** |
|  |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** |  |  | **2019-20 Revised** |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 23 |  |  | 32 |

All figures are GST exclusive.

(a) The estimate at Budget has been updated to reflect NMHC's 2018-19 Annual Report.

(b) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 1, 3) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 1) 2019-20.

(c) Estimated retained revenue receipts under section 74 of the PGPA Act.

(d) Departmental Capital Budgets (DCB) are not separately identified in Appropriation Bill (No. 1, 3) and form part of ordinary annual services items. Refer to Table 3.6 on page 136 for further details. For accounting purposes, this amount has been designated as a 'contribution by owner'.

(e) Appropriation Act/Bill (No. 2, 4) 2019-20 and Supply Act (No. 2) 2019-20.

**1.3 Entity Measures**

Table 1.2 summarises new Government measures taken since the 2019-20 Budget.

**Table 1.2: NMHC 2019-20 Measures since Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Program** | **2019-20**  $'000 | **2020-21**  $'000 | **2021-22**  $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Prioritising Mental Health - Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Priorities (a)** | | | | | |
| National Mental Health Commission |  |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental expense | 1.1 | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| **Total** |  | **1,000** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

(a) Funding for this measure has already been provided for by the Government.

**1.4 Additional Estimates, Resourcing and Variations to Outcomes**

The following table details the changes to the resourcing for the NMHC at Additional Estimates, by Outcome. Table 1.3 details the Additional Estimates resulting from new measures since the 2019-20 Budget in Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.3: Additional Estimates and Variations to Outcomes from Measures and Other Variations since the 2019-20 Budget**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission** |  |  |  |  |
| **Changes to administered appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (12) | (16) | (16) |
| **Changes to departmental appropriations** |  |  |  |  |
| *Appropriation Bill No. 3* |  |  |  |  |
| **Measure** - Prioritising Mental Health - Mental Health and Suicide Prevention Priorities | 1,000 | - | - | - |
| Price parameter adjustments (a) | - | (16) | (22) | (15) |
| **Total** | **1,000** | **(28)** | **(38)** | **(31)** |

(a) See explanation in Portfolio Glossary.

**1.5 Breakdown of Additional Estimates by Appropriation Bill**

The following tables detail the Additional Estimates sought for the NMHC through Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4.

**Table 1.4: Appropriation Bill (No. 3) 2019-20**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Available (a)** $'000 | **2019-20 Budget** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised** $'000 | **Additional Estimates** $'000 | **Reduced estimates** $'000 |
| **Outcome 1** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers |  |  |  |  |  |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Departmental** | 5,717 | 7,200 | 8,200 | 1,000 | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Administered** | 3,785 | 3,845 | 3,845 | - | - |
|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Total appropriation administered and departmental Bill No. 3** | **9,502** | **11,045** | **12,045** | **1,000** | **-** |

(a) The 2018-19 available appropriation is included to allow a comparison of this year's appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget Appropriation + Additional Estimates Appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister - section 51 withholdings - administrative quarantines +/- Machinery of Government transfers.

**Table 1.5: Appropriation Bill (No. 4) 2019-20**

This table is not applicable to NMHC in 2019-20.

Section 2: Revisions to Outcomes and Planned Performance

**2.1 Budgeted Expenses and Performance for Outcome 1**

**Outcome 1**

Provide expert advice to the Australian Government and cross-sectoral leadership on the policy, programs, services and systems that support mental health in Australia, including through administering the Annual National Report Card on Mental Health and Suicide Prevention, undertaking performance monitoring and reporting, and engaging consumers and carers

**Budgeted Expenses for the NMHC**

**Table 2.1.1: Budgeted Expenses and Resources for the NMHC**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual**  $'000 | | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward Year 1** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward Year 2** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward Year 3** $'000 |
| **Program 1.1: National Mental Health Commission** | |  |  |  |  |  |
| Administered expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Ordinary annual services (a) | 3,390 | | 3,845 | 3,906 | 3,976 | 4,048 |
| Departmental expenses |  | |  |  |  |  |
| Departmental appropriation (b) | 7,044 | | 9,240 | 8,512 | 11,117 | 7,699 |
| Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year (c) | 335 | | 877 | 909 | 983 | 1,018 |
| Operating deficit (surplus) | (590) | | - | - | - | - |
| **Total for Program 1.1** | **10,179** | | **13,962** | **13,327** | **16,076** | **12,765** |
| **Total expenses for Outcome 1** | **10,179** | | **13,962** | **13,327** | **16,076** | **12,765** |
|  |  | |  |  |  |  |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** | | **2019-20 Revised** |  |  |  |
| **Average staffing level (number)** | 23 | | 32 |  |  |  |

(a) Appropriation (Bill No. 1, 3) 2019-20.

(b) Departmental appropriation combines 'Ordinary annual services' and 'Revenue from independent sources' (s74).

(c) Expenses not requiring appropriation in the Budget year are made up of depreciation expense, amortisation expense, makegood expense and audit fees.

**Planned Performance for the NMHC**

There have been no changes to performance information for the NMHC since the   
2019-20 Budget which require new or modified performance criteria. Refer page 375 of the *Health Portfolio Budget Statements 2019-20* for current performance information.

Section 3: Special Account Flows and Budgeted Financial Statements

**3.1 Special Account Flows**

**Estimates of Special Account Flows**

Table 3.1 is not applicable to the NMHC in 2019-20 as it does not manage any special accounts.

**3.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

An analysis of the NMHC budgeted financial statements for 2019-20 is provided below.

**3.2.1 Analysis of Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Departmental Resources**

**Comprehensive Income Statement**

Measures affecting the departmental appropriations are provided in Table 1.2 on page 127 and other variations since the 2019-20 Budget are provided in the variation table. 2019-20 revenue from Government increases from the 2019-20 Budget to $8.2 million, refer to Table 3.2 on page 132.

**Balance Sheet**

The NMHC net assets increases from 2018-19 to 2019-20 to around $2.8 million, refer Table 3.3 on page 133.

**Administered Resources**

**Schedule of budgeted income and expense administered on behalf of Government**

Administered funding for NMHC programs will continue in 2019-20. Expenses administered on behalf of Government will remain stable at around $3.8 million per annum with a slight increase over forward years.

**3.2.2 Budgeted Financial Statements**

**Table 3.2: Comprehensive Income Statement (showing net cost of services) for the period ended 30 June**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget**   $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employee benefits | 3,466 | 4,587 | 3,947 | 4,001 | 3,748 |
| Supplier expenses | 3,021 | 3,885 | 3,766 | 6,284 | 3,085 |
| Interest on RoU | - | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| Depreciation and amortisation | 302 | 844 | 876 | 950 | 985 |
| **Total expenses** | **6,789** | **9,338** | **8,612** | **11,259** | **7,843** |
| **LESS:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **OWN-SOURCE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Sale of goods and rendering of services | 1,351 | 1,064 | 527 | - | - |
| **Total revenue** | **1,351** | **1,064** | **527** | **-** | **-** |
| **Gains** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 | 33 |
| **Total gains** | **33** | **33** | **33** | **33** | **33** |
| **Total own-source income** | **1,384** | **1,097** | **560** | **33** | **33** |
| **Net cost of (contribution by) services** | **5,405** | **8,241** | **8,052** | **11,226** | **7,810** |
| Revenue from Government | 5,693 | 8,176 | 7,985 | 11,117 | 7,699 |
| **Surplus (deficit)** | **288** | **(65)** | **(67)** | **(109)** | **(111)** |
| **Surplus (deficit) attributable to the Australian Government** | **288** | **(65)** | **(67)** | **(109)** | **(111)** |
| **OTHER COMPREHENSIVE INCOME** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Changes in asset revaluation reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total other comprehensive income** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total comprehensive income attributable to the Australian Government** | **288** | **(65)** | **(67)** | **(109)** | **(111)** |
| **Note: Reconciliation of comprehensive income attributable to the entity** | | | | |  |
|  | **2018-19** $'000 | **2019-20** $'000 | **2020-21** $'000 | **2021-22** $'000 | **2022-23** $'000 |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the Australian Government** | **288** | **(65)** | **(67)** | **(109)** | **(111)** |
| plus non-appropriated expenses depreciation and amortisation expenses | 302 | 844 | 876 | 950 | 985 |
| less lease principal repayments | - | (779) | (809) | (841) | (874) |
| **Total comprehensive income (loss) attributable to the agency** | **590** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.3: Budgeted Departmental Balance Sheet (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | - | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables | 3,588 | 3,056 | 3,029 | 3,029 | 3,029 |
| **Total financial assets** | **3,588** | **3,056** | **3,029** | **3,029** | **3,029** |
| **Non-financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Land and buildings | 1,106 | 3,354 | 3,390 | 3,427 | 3,466 |
| Property, plant and equipment | 16 | 26 | 37 | 48 | 59 |
| Intangibles | - | - | - | 160 | 120 |
| Other | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 | 79 |
| **Total non-financial assets** | **1,201** | **3,459** | **3,506** | **3,714** | **3,724** |
| **Total assets** | **4,789** | **6,515** | **6,535** | **6,743** | **6,753** |
| **LIABILITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | - | 27 | 27 | 27 | 27 |
| Suppliers | 714 | 777 | 777 | 777 | 777 |
| Other payables | 1,456 | 27 | - | - | - |
| **Total payables** | **2,170** | **831** | **804** | **804** | **804** |
| **Interest bearing liabilities** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Leases | - | 2,301 | 2,391 | 2,484 | 2,581 |
| **Total interest bearing liabilities** | **-** | **2,301** | **2,391** | **2,484** | **2,581** |
| **Provisions** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 | 484 |
| Other provisions | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 | 70 |
| **Total provisions** | **554** | **554** | **554** | **554** | **554** |
| **Total liabilities** | **2,724** | **3,686** | **3,749** | **3,842** | **3,939** |
| **Net Assets** | **2,065** | **2,829** | **2,786** | **2,901** | **2,814** |
| **EQUITY** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Contributed equity | 413 | 394 | 418 | 642 | 666 |
| Reserves | - | - | - | - | - |
| Retained surpluses or accumulated deficits | 1,652 | 2,435 | 2,368 | 2,259 | 2,148 |
| **Total equity** | **2,065** | **2,829** | **2,786** | **2,901** | **2,814** |

**Table 3.4: Departmental Statement of Changes in Equity – Summary of Movement (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Retained earnings**   $'000 | **Asset revaluation reserve**  $'000 | **Contributed equity/ capital**  $'000 | **Total  equity**   $'000 |
| **Opening balance as at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Balance carried forward from previous period | 1,652 | - | 413 | **2,065** |
| Opening balance adjustment | 848 | - | (43) | **805** |
| Surplus (deficit) for the period | (65) | - | - | **(65)** |
| Appropriation (equity injection) | - | - | - | **-** |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | - | - | 24 | **24** |
| **Estimated closing balance as at 30 June 2020** | **2,435** | **-** | **394** | **2,829** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

**Table 3.5: Budgeted Departmental Statement of Cash Flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations | 6,679 | 8,710 | 8,012 | 11,117 | 7,699 |
| Goods and services | 1,527 | 1,330 | 527 | - | - |
| Net GST received | 33 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash received** | **8,239** | **10,040** | **8,539** | **11,117** | **7,699** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Employees | 3,432 | 4,587 | 3,947 | 4,001 | 3,748 |
| Suppliers | 2,419 | 4,652 | 3,760 | 6,251 | 3,052 |
| Lease interest | - | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| Cash to the OPA | 2,730 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **8,581** | **9,261** | **7,730** | **10,276** | **6,825** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(342)** | **779** | **809** | **841** | **874** |
| **INVESTING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of property, plant and equipment | 35 | 24 | 24 | 224 | 24 |
| **Total cash used** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) investing activities** | **(35)** | **(24)** | **(24)** | **(224)** | **(24)** |
| **FINANCING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash received** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Appropriations - contributed equity | 35 | 24 | 24 | 224 | 24 |
| **Total cash received** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Lease principal repayments | - | 779 | 809 | 841 | 874 |
| **Total cash received** | **-** | **779** | **809** | **841** | **874** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) financing activities** | **35** | **(755)** | **(785)** | **(617)** | **(850)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(342)** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| Cash and cash equivalents at the beginning of the reporting period | 342 | - | - | - | - |
| **Cash and cash equivalents at the end of the reporting period** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

OPA = Official Public Account

**Table 3.6: Departmental Capital Budget Statement (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **CAPITAL APPROPRIATIONS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Capital budget - Bill 1 (DCB) | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Equity injections - Bill 2 | 11 | - | - | 200 | - |
| **Total capital appropriations** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |
| **Total new capital appropriations represented by:** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Purchase of non-financial assets | 35 | 24 | 24 | 224 | 24 |
| **Total items** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |
| **PURCHASE OF NON-FINANCIAL ASSETS** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Funded by capital appropriations - equity injection (a) | 11 | - | - | 200 | - |
| Funded by capital appropriation - DCB (b) | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 | 24 |
| Funded internally from departmental resources | - | - | - | - | - |
| **Total acquisitions of non-financial assets** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |
| **RECONCILIATION OF CASH USED TO ACQUIRE ASSETS TO ASSET MOVEMENT TABLE** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Total purchases | 35 | 24 | 24 | 224 | 24 |
| **Total cash used to acquire assets** | **35** | **24** | **24** | **224** | **24** |

DCB = Departmental Capital Budget

(a) Includes both current Appropriation Bill (No. 2), prior Act 2/4/6 appropriations and special capital appropriations.

(b) Does not include annual finance lease costs. Includes purchases from current and previous years' DCB.

**Table 3.7: Statement of Asset Movements (Budget year 2019-20)**

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **Buildings**    $'000 | **Property, plant and equipment** $'000 | **Intangibles** $'000 | **Total** $'000 |
| **As at 1 July 2019** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,470 | 41 | 24 | **1,535** |
| Gross book value - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (364) | (26) | (24) | **(414)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | - | - | - | **-** |
| **Opening net book balance** | **1,106** | **15** | **-** | **1,121** |
| **CAPITAL ASSET ADDITIONS** |  |  |  |  |
| **Estimated expenditure on new or replacement assets** |  |  |  |  |
| By purchase - appropriation equity | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - appropriation ordinary annual services | - | - | - | **-** |
| By purchase - internal resources | - | 24 | - | **24** |
| By purchase - RoU | 3,079 | - | - | **3,079** |
| **Total additions** | **3,079** | **24** | **-** | **3,103** |
| **Other movements** |  |  |  |  |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense | - | (13) | - | **(13)** |
| Depreciation/amortisation expense - RoU | (831) | - | - | **(831)** |
| **Total other movements** | **(831)** | **(13)** | **-** | **(844)** |
| **As at 30 June 2020** |  |  |  |  |
| Gross book value | 1,470 | 65 | 24 | **1,559** |
| Gross book value - RoU | 3,079 | - | - | **3,079** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment | (364) | (39) | (24) | **(427)** |
| Accumulated depreciation/amortisation and impairment - RoU | (831) | - | - | **(831)** |
| **Closing net book balance** | **3,354** | **26** | **-** | **3,380** |

RoU = Right-of-Use asset

**Table 3.8: Schedule of Budgeted Income and Expenses Administered on Behalf of Government (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **EXPENSES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,390 | 3,845 | 3,906 | 3,976 | 4,048 |
| **Total expenses administered on behalf of Government** | **3,390** | **3,845** | **3,906** | **3,976** | **4,048** |
| **INCOME ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Revenue** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Non-taxation** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Other revenue | 4 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total non-taxation revenue** | **4** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total revenues administered on behalf of Government** | **4** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |
| **Total income administered on behalf of Government** | **4** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

**Table 3.9: Schedule of Budgeted Assets and Liabilities Administered on Behalf of Government (as at 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **ASSETS ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Financial assets** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Cash and cash equivalents | 1,540 | - | - | - | - |
| Receivables | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 | 155 |
| **Total financial assets** | **1,695** | **155** | **155** | **155** | **155** |
| **Total assets administered on behalf of Government** | **1,695** | **155** | **155** | **155** | **155** |
| **LIABILITIES ADMINISTERED ON BEHALF OF GOVERNMENT** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Payables** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 | 620 |
| **Total payables** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** |
| **Total liabilities administered on behalf of Government** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** | **620** |

**Table 3.10: Schedule of budgeted administered cash flows (for the period ended 30 June)**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  | **2018-19 Actual** $'000 | **2019-20 Revised Budget** $'000 | **2020-21 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2021-22 Forward estimate** $'000 | **2022-23 Forward estimate** $'000 |
| **OPERATING ACTIVITIES** |  |  |  |  |  |
| **Cash used** |  |  |  |  |  |
| Suppliers | 3,990 | 3,845 | 3,906 | 3,976 | 4,048 |
| Net GST paid | 46 | - | - | - | - |
| **Total cash used** | **4,036** | **3,845** | **3,906** | **3,976** | **4,048** |
| **Net cash from (or used by) operating activities** | **(4,036)** | **(3,845)** | **(3,906)** | **(3,976)** | **(4,048)** |
| **Net increase (or decrease) in cash held** | **(4,036)** | **(3,845)** | **(3,906)** | **(3,976)** | **(4,048)** |
| Cash at beginning of reporting period | 53 | 1,540 | - | - | - |
| Cash from the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 6,451 | 3,845 | 3,906 | 3,976 | 4,048 |
| Cash to the OPA for: |  |  |  |  |  |
| - appropriations | 928 | 1,540 | - | - | - |
| **Cash at end of reporting period** | **1,540** | **-** | **-** | **-** | **-** |

OPA = Official Public Account

**Portfolio Glossary**

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| **Accrual accounting** | System of accounting where items are brought to account and included in the financial statements as they are earned or incurred, rather than as they are received or paid. |
| **Accumulated depreciation** | The aggregate depreciation recorded for a particular depreciating asset. |
| **Additional Estimates** | The Additional Estimates process updates estimates from the previous Budget update. |
| **Additional Estimates Bills or Acts** | Where amounts appropriated in the annual appropriation acts at Budget time are insufficient, Parliament may appropriate more funds to Portfolios through the Additional Estimates Acts. These are Appropriation Bills No. 3 and No. 4, and a separate Bill for Parliamentary Departments (Appropriations (Parliamentary Departments) Bill (No.2)). These Bills are introduced into the Parliament sometime after the Budget Bills. |
| **Administered items** | Expenses, revenues, assets or liabilities managed by entities on behalf of the Australian Government. Entities do not control administered items. Administered items include grants, subsidies and benefits (for example, funding for the Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme). |
| **Annotated appropriation** | A form of appropriation which allows an entity access to certain money it receives in payment of services. The nature and extent of the amount to be appropriated are specified in Rules under section 74 of the *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013.* |
| **Annual appropriation** | Two appropriation Bills are introduced into Parliament in May and comprise the Budget. Further Bills are introduced later in the financial year as part of the Additional Estimates process. Parliamentary Departments have their own appropriations. |
| **Appropriation** | The amount of public moneys authorised by Parliament for expenditure from Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF). Appropriations authorise expenditure by the Australian Government for particular purposes. |
| **Average Staffing Levels (ASL)** | The average number of employees receiving salary/wages (or compensation in lieu of salary/wages) over a financial year, with adjustments for casual and part-time employees to show the full‑time equivalent. |
| **Assets** | Future economic benefits controlled by an entity as a result of past transactions or past events. |
| **Available appropriation** | Available appropriation is used to allow a comparison of the current year’s appropriation with what was made available for use in the previous year. Available appropriation is the amount available to be drawn down, and is equal to: Budget appropriation + Additional Estimates appropriation + Advance to the Finance Minister (AFM) -Savings - Rephasings - Other Reductions +/- section 74. |
| **Budget measure** | A decision by Cabinet or Ministers in the Budget process that has resulted in a change in expenditure in the current year and/or the forward years. See also cross-Portfolio Budget measure. |
| **Capital Budget Statement** | A statement of the entity’s estimated capital funding, through Appropriation Act No. 1 Departmental Capital Budget funding or Appropriation Act No. 2 equity injection funding and the entity’s estimated expenditures on non-financial assets. |
| **Capital expenditure** | Expenditure by an entity on non-financial assets, for example purchasing a building. |
| **Cross-Portfolio Budget measure** | This is a Budget measure which affects outcomes administered in a number of Portfolios. |
| **Departmental Capital Budget (DCB)** | Departmental Capital Budget funding appropriated to non‑corporate PGPA Act entities through their Appropriation Act 1 Departmental appropriation, for the ongoing replacement of Departmental assets which cost less than $10 million. |
| **Departmental items** | Assets, liabilities, revenues and expenses which are controlled by the entity in providing its outputs. Departmental items would generally include computers, plant and equipment assets used by entities in providing goods and services and most employee expenses, supplier costs and other administrative expenses incurred. |
| **Depreciation** | An expense recognised systematically for the purpose of allocating the depreciable amount of a depreciable asset over its useful life. |
| **Efficiency dividend** | An annual deduction of a percentage of running costs from an entity's budget, which acts as both an incentive to efficiency and a quantification of some of the efficiency gains made by an entity in the previous year. |
| **Equity or net assets** | Residual interest in the assets of an entity after deduction of its liabilities. |
| **Expense** | The value of resources consumed or lost during the reporting period. |
| **Fair value** | Fair values are prices in arm’s length transactions between willing buyers and sellers in an active market. |
| **Forward estimates** | A system of rolling three year financial estimates. After the Budget is passed, the first year of the forward estimates becomes the base for next year's Budget bid, and another out year is added to the forward estimates. |
| **Historical cost** | The original cost of acquisition of an asset, including any costs associated with acquisition. Under AASB 116 *Property, Plant and Equipment* are required to be reported initially at the cost of acquisition (historical cost). The Australian Government’s financial reporting requirements issued under the Finance Minister's Orders require the revaluation of noncurrent assets with sufficient regularity to ensure that the carrying amount of assets does not differ materially from fair value as at reporting date. |
| **Liabilities** | Future sacrifices of economic benefits that an entity is presently obliged to make to other entities as a result of past transactions or other past events. |
| **MYEFO** | Mid-Year Economic and Fiscal Outlook. |
| **Operating result** | Equals income less expenses. |
| **Outcomes** | Outcomes are the Government’s intended results, benefits or consequences for the Australian community. The Government requires entities, such as the Department, to use outcomes as a basis for budgeting, measuring performance and reporting. Annual administered funding is appropriated on an outcome basis. The achievement of actual outcomes is assessed and reported in the Annual Report. |
| **Performance criteria** | A concise list of criteria, which are used to measure entity effectiveness in achieving the Government’s outcomes. Criteria must be measurable, but may be qualitative or quantitative. Criteria in the Portfolio Budget Statements are reported in the annual performance statements, in the Annual Report, for the same year. Outcomes are generally measured by performance criteria relating to effectiveness and equity, but may include efficiency and access criteria. |
| **PGPA Act** | *Public Governance, Performance and Accountability Act 2013*  An Act about the governance, performance and accountability of, and the use and management of public resources by the Commonwealth, Commonwealth entities and Commonwealth companies, and for related purposes. |
| **Portfolio Budget Statements** | Statements prepared by Portfolios to explain the Budget appropriations in terms of outcomes and programs. |
| **PP&E** | Property, plant and equipment. |
| **Price parameter adjustment** | Expenses are indexed by a price parameter for anticipated increases in costs over the estimates period. Changes in indexation are annotated to each outcome as ‘Price parameter adjustment’ or ‘Application of indexation parameters’. |
| **Programs** | Commonwealth programs deliver benefits, services or transfer payments to individuals, industry/business or the community as a whole, and are the primary vehicles for Government entities to achieve the intended results of their outcome statements. Commencing from the 2009-10 Budget, entities are required to report to Parliament by program. |
| **Quality** | Relates to the characteristics by which customers or stakeholders judge a product or service. Assessment of quality involves the use of information gathered from a range of sources including customers and stakeholders. |
| **Quantity** | A measure of how many, or how much, of a product or service is produced. Quantities specified in the Portfolio Budget Statements are usually estimates based on the best available evidence. Entities report on actual quantities in their annual reports. |
| **Revenue** | Total value of resources earned or received during the reporting period. |
| **Right-of-Use asset** | An asset that represents a lessee’s right to use an underlying asset for the lease term. |
| **Special account** | A special account is an appropriation mechanism that notionally sets aside an amount within the Consolidated Revenue Fund (CRF) to be expended for specific purposes. The amount of appropriation that may be drawn from the CRF by means of a special account is limited to the balance of each special account. Special accounts are not bank accounts. However, amounts forming the balance of a special account may be held in the Official Public Account, an entity official bank account or by an outsider authorised in a manner consistent with the PGPA Act. |
| **Special appropriation** | Special appropriations are provisions within an Act, other than the annual appropriation Acts, which authorise expenditure for particular purposes. Special appropriations may state a maximum amount that is appropriated for the particular purpose or may specify the legislative criteria that will determine the amount to be paid. |
| **Strategic Direction Statement** | The Strategic Direction Statement explains the year ahead for the entity, focussing on the items of most importance, recognising the major Budget decisions affecting the entity, the major ongoing functions, new function and significant partnership arrangements, as well as upcoming challenges in the years ahead. |